



# TCAN4551-Q1 Automotive Control Area Network Flexible Data Rate (CAN FD) Controller with Integrated Transceiver

## 1 Features

- AEC-Q100: qualified for automotive applications
  - Temperature grade 1:  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $125^{\circ}\text{C}$   $T_A$
- CAN FD controller with integrated CAN FD transceiver and serial peripheral interface (SPI)
- CAN FD controller supports both ISO 11898-1:2015 and Bosch M\_CAN Revision 3.2.1.1
- Meets the requirements of ISO 11898-2:2016
- Supports CAN FD data rates up to 8 Mbps with up to 18 MHz SPI clock speed
- Classic CAN backwards compatible
- Operating modes: normal, standby, sleep, and failsafe
- 1.8 V, 3.3 V to 5 V input/output logic support for microprocessors
- Wide operating ranges on CAN bus
  - $\pm 58$  V bus fault protection
  - $\pm 12$  V common mode
- Optimized behavior when unpowered
  - Bus and logic terminals are high impedance (No load to operating bus or application)
  - Power up and down glitch free operation

## 2 Applications

- Body electronics and lighting
- Infotainment and cluster
- Industrial transportation
- Non-military drones

## 3 Description

The TCAN4551-Q1 is a CAN FD controller with an integrated CAN FD transceiver supporting data rates up to 8 Mbps. The CAN FD controller meets the specifications of the ISO11898-1:2015 high speed controller area network (CAN) data link layer and meets the physical layer requirements of the ISO11898-2:2016 high speed CAN specification. The TCAN4551-Q1 provides an interface between the CAN bus and the system processor through serial peripheral interface (SPI), supporting both classic CAN and CAN FD or CAN support with processors that do not support CAN FD. The TCAN4551-Q1 provides CAN FD transceiver functionality: differential transmit capability to the bus and differential receive capability from the bus. The device supports wake up via local wake up (LWU) and bus wake using the CAN bus implementing the ISO11898-2:2016 Wake Up Pattern (WUP).

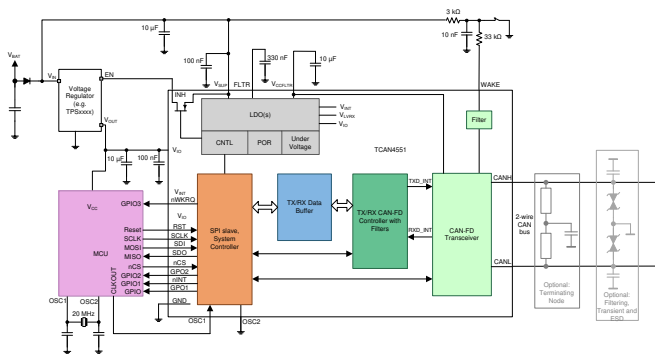
The device includes many protection features providing device and CAN bus robustness. These features include failsafe features, internal dominant state timeout and wide bus operating range as examples.

### Device Information<sup>(1)</sup>

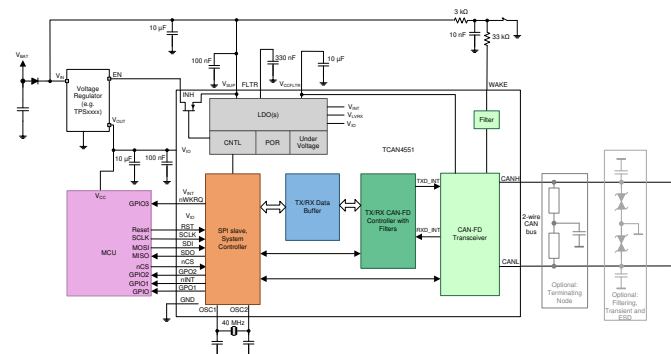
| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE   | BODY SIZE (NOM)   |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| TCAN4551-Q1 | VQFN (20) | 4.50 mm x 3.50 mm |

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the data sheet.

### Simplified Schematics, CLKIN from MCU



### Simplified Schematics, Crystal



## Table of Contents

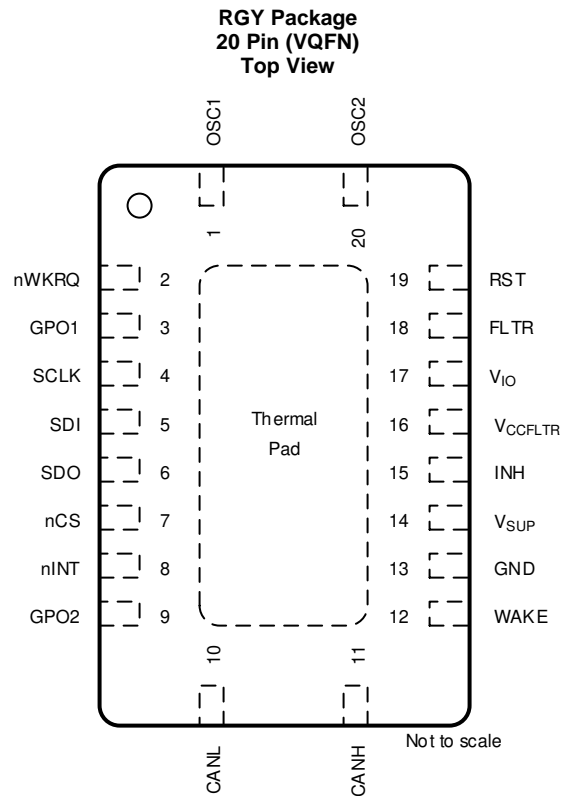
|   |           |  |            |
|---|-----------|--|------------|
| <b>1 Features</b> .....                                       | <b>1</b>  | 8.3 Feature Description.....                                     | <b>24</b>  |
| <b>2 Applications</b> .....                                   | <b>1</b>  | 8.4 Device Functional Modes.....                                 | <b>27</b>  |
| <b>3 Description</b> .....                                    | <b>1</b>  | 8.5 Programming .....  | <b>38</b>  |
| <b>4 Revision History</b> .....                               | <b>2</b>  | 8.6 Register Maps .....  | <b>42</b>  |
| <b>5 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....                | <b>3</b>  | <b>9 Application and Implementation</b> .....                    | <b>125</b> |
| <b>6 Specifications</b> .....                                 | <b>4</b>  | 9.1 Application Design Consideration .....                       | <b>125</b> |
| 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings .....                            | <b>4</b>  | 9.2 Typical Application .....                                    | <b>129</b> |
| 6.2 ESD Ratings.....  | <b>4</b>  | <b>10 Power Supply Recommendations</b> .....                     | <b>132</b> |
| 6.3 ESD Ratings, IEC ESD and ISO Transient Specification..... | <b>4</b>  | <b>11 Layout</b> .....   | <b>133</b> |
| 6.4 Recommended Operating Conditions .....                    | <b>5</b>  | 11.1 Layout Guidelines .....                                     | <b>133</b> |
| 6.5 Thermal Information .....                                 | <b>5</b>  | 11.2 Layout Example .....  | <b>134</b> |
| 6.6 Supply Characteristics .....                              | <b>5</b>  | <b>12 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....                 | <b>135</b> |
| 6.7 Electrical Characteristics.....                           | <b>6</b>  | 12.1 Documentation Support .....                                 | <b>135</b> |
| 6.8 Timing Requirements .....                                 | <b>8</b>  | 12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates.....        | <b>135</b> |
| 6.9 Switching Characteristics .....                           | <b>9</b>  | 12.3 Community Resources.....                                    | <b>135</b> |
| 6.10 Typical Characteristics .....                            | <b>11</b> | 12.4 Trademarks .....  | <b>135</b> |
| <b>7 Parameter Measurement Information</b> .....              | <b>11</b> | 12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution.....                        | <b>135</b> |
| <b>8 Detailed Description</b> .....                           | <b>20</b> | 12.6 Glossary .....  | <b>135</b> |
| 8.1 Overview .....  | <b>20</b> | <b>13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information</b> ..... | <b>136</b> |
| 8.2 Functional Block Diagram .....                            | <b>21</b> |  |            |

## 4 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

| Changes from Original (August 2019) to Revision A  | Page       |
|--|------------|
| • Added $V_{IO}$ values for $t_{SOV}$ .....  | <b>10</b>  |
| • Added new $t_{SOV}$ row with $V_{IO}$ value in test condition for $1.8\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ . Max value changed from 20 ns to 35 ns. .... | <b>10</b>  |
| • Changed Power Up Timing diagram VSUP ramp voltage level for INH turn on and timing. ....   | <b>16</b>  |
| • Added INH Brownout Behavior section in Application section. ....   | <b>128</b> |

## 5 Pin Configuration and Functions



### Pin Functions

| PIN |                     | TYPE <sup>(1)</sup> | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| NO. | NAME                |                     |  |
| 1   | OSC1                | I                   | External crystal oscillator or clock input   |
| 2   | nWKRQ               | DO                  | Wake request (active low)  |
| 3   | GPO1                | DO                  | Configurable output function pin through SPI   |
| 4   | SCLK                | DI                  | SPI clock input  |
| 5   | SDI                 | DI                  | SPI slave data input from master output  |
| 6   | SDO                 | DO                  | SPI slave data output to master input  |
| 7   | nCS                 | DI                  | SPI chip select  |
| 8   | nINT                | DO                  | Interrupt pin to MCU (active low)  |
| 9   | GPO2                | DO                  | Configurable output function pin through SPI   |
| 10  | CANL                | HV Bus I/O          | Low level CAN bus line   |
| 11  | CANH                | HV Bus I/O          | High level CAN bus line  |
| 12  | WAKE                | HVI                 | Wake input, high voltage input   |
| 13  | GND                 | GND                 | Ground connection  |
| 14  | V <sub>SUP</sub>    | HV Supply In        | Supply from battery  |
| 15  | INH                 | HVO                 | Inhibit to control system voltage regulators and supplies (open drain)   |
| 16  | V <sub>CCFLTR</sub> | Supply Filter       | Internal 5 V regulator filter, requires external capacitor to ground   |
| 17  | V <sub>IO</sub>     | Supply In           | Digital I/O voltage supply   |
| 18  | FLTR                | —                   | Internal regulator filter, requires external capacitor to ground   |
| 19  | RST                 | DI                  | Device reset   |
| 20  | OSC2                | O                   | External crystal oscillator output; when using single input clock to OSC1 this pin should be connected to ground |

(1) Note: DI = Digital Input; DO = Digital Output; HV = High Voltage; Thermal PAD and GND Pins must be soldered to GND

## 6 Specifications

### 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)<sup>(1)</sup>

|                           |  | MIN  | MAX | UNIT               |
|---------------------------|--|------|-----|--------------------|
| $V_{\text{SUP}}$          | Supply voltage   | -0.3 | 42  | V                  |
| $V_{\text{IO}}$           | Supply voltage I/O level shifter   | -0.3 | 6   | V                  |
| $V_{\text{BUS}}$          | CAN bus I/O voltage (CANH, CANL)   | -58  | 58  | V                  |
| $V_{\text{WAKE}}$         | WAKE pin input voltage   | -0.3 | 42  | V                  |
| $V_{\text{INH}}$          | Inhibit pin output voltage   | -0.3 | 42  | V                  |
| $V_{\text{Logic\_Input}}$ | Logic input terminal voltage   | -0.3 | 6   | V                  |
| $V_{\text{SO}}$           | Digital output terminal voltage  | -0.5 | 6   | V                  |
| $I_{\text{O(SO)}}$        | Digital output current   |      | 8   | mA                 |
| $I_{\text{O(INH)}}$       | Inhibit output current   |      | 4   | mA                 |
| $I_{\text{O(WAKE)}}$      | Wake current if due to ground shift $V_{\text{(WAKE)}} \leq V_{\text{(GND)}} - 0.3\text{ V}$ |      | 3   | mA                 |
| $T_J$                     | Junction temperature   | -40  | 150 | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| $T_{\text{stg}}$          | Storage temperature  | -65  | 150 | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |

- (1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Rating* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Condition*. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

### 6.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         |   | VALUE       | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|------|
| $V_{\text{(ESD)}}$ | Electrostatic discharge | Human body model (HBM) classification level 3A per AEC Q100-002 All terminal except for CANH and CANL. <sup>(1)</sup> WAKE terminals which are with respect to ground only <sup>(2)</sup> | $\pm 4000$  | V    |
| $V_{\text{(ESD)}}$ | Electrostatic discharge | Human body model (HBM) classification level H2 for CANH and CANL <sup>(2)</sup>   | $\pm 12000$ | V    |
| $V_{\text{(ESD)}}$ | Electrostatic discharge | Charged device model (CDM) classification level C5, per AEC Q100-011  | $\pm 750$   | V    |

- (1) AEC Q100-002 indicates that HBM stressing shall be in accordance with the ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 specification.

- (2) Terminals stressed with respect to GND

### 6.3 ESD Ratings, IEC ESD and ISO Transient Specification

|  |  |                   | VALUE         | UNIT |
|--|--|-------------------|---------------|------|
| $V_{\text{(ESD)}}$   | Electrostatic discharge according to IBEE CAN EMC <sup>(1)</sup> | Contact discharge | $\pm 8000$    | V    |
| $V_{\text{(ESD)}}$   | Electrostatic discharge according to SAEJ2962-2 <sup>(2)</sup>   | Contact discharge | $\pm 8000$    | V    |
|  |  | Air discharge     | $\pm 15\ 000$ |      |
| ISO7637 Transients according to IBEE CAN EMC test spec CAN bus terminals (CANH and CANL), $V_{\text{SUP}}$ and WAKE <sup>(3)</sup> |  | Pulse 1           | -100          |      |
|  |  | Pulse 2           | 75            |      |
|  |  | Pulse 3a          | -150          |      |
|  |  | Pulse 3b          | 100           |      |

- (1) IEC 61000-4-2 is a system-level ESD test. Results given here are specific to the IBEE LIN EMC Test specification conditions per IEC TS 62228. Different system-level configurations may lead to different results
- (2) SAEJ2962-2 Testing performed at 3<sup>rd</sup> party US3 approved EMC test facility, test report available upon request.
- (3) ISO7637 is a system-level transient test. Results given here are specific to the IBEE CAN EMC Test specification conditions. Different system-level configurations may lead to different results.

## 6.4 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

|                            |  | MIN  | TYP | MAX  | UNIT |
|----------------------------|--|------|-----|------|------|
| $V_{\text{SUP}}$           | Supply voltage   | 5.5  |     | 30   | V    |
| $V_{\text{IO}}$            | Logic pin supply voltage   | 1.71 |     | 5.25 | V    |
| $I_{\text{OH}}(\text{DO})$ | Digital terminal high-level output current   | –2   |     |      | mA   |
| $I_{\text{OL}}(\text{DO})$ | Digital terminal low-level output current  |      |     | 2    | mA   |
| $I_{\text{O}}(\text{INH})$ | INH output current   |      |     | 1    | mA   |
| $C_{\text{(FLTR)}}$        | Filter pin capacitance See <a href="#">Power Supply Recommendations</a>                    | 300  |     |      | nF   |
| $C_{\text{(VCCFLTR)}}$     | Internal 5 V regulator filter capacitance See <a href="#">Power Supply Recommendations</a> | 10   |     |      | μF   |
| $C_{\text{WAKE}}$          | External WAKE pin capacitance  | 10   |     |      | nF   |
| $T_{\text{SDR}}$           | Thermal shutdown rising  | 160  |     |      | °C   |
| $T_{\text{SDF}}$           | Thermal shutdown falling   |      |     | 150  | °C   |
| $T_{\text{SD(HYS)}}$       | Thermal shutdown hysteresis  |      | 10  |      | °C   |

## 6.5 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC <sup>(1)</sup> |  | TCAN4551      | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------|------|
|                               |  | PKG DES (RGY) |      |
|                               |  | 20 PINS       |      |
| $R_{\theta\text{JA}}$         | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       | 35.2          | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta\text{JC(top)}}$    | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance    | 28.1          | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta\text{JB}}$         | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         | 12.8          | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{\text{JT}}$            | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   | 0.3           | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{\text{JB}}$            | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 12.7          | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta\text{JC(bot)}}$    | Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance | 1.1           | °C/W |

(1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the [Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics](#) application report.

## 6.6 Supply Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER        |   |                         | TEST CONDITIONS   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| $I_{\text{SUP}}$ | Supply current, normal mode             | Dominant                | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $R_L = 60\ \Omega$ , $C_L =$ open, typical bus load.   |     |     | 80  | mA   |
|                  |   |                         | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $R_L = 50\ \Omega$ , $C_L =$ open, high bus load.  |     |     | 90  | mA   |
|                  |   | Dominant with bus fault | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $\text{CANH} = -25\ \text{V}$ , $R_L =$ open, $C_L =$ open   |     |     | 180 | mA   |
|                  |   | Recessive               | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $R_L = 60\ \Omega$ , $C_L =$ open, $R_{\text{CM}} =$ open,   |     |     | 15  | mA   |
|                  | Supply current, standby mode            |                         | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $R_L = 60\ \Omega$ , $C_L =$ open, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} < T_A < 85^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $\text{CANH/L}$ terminated to 2.5 V                    |     |     | 3.5 | mA   |
|                  |   |                         | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> $R_L = 60\ \Omega$ , $C_L =$ open, $-40^{\circ}\text{C} < T_A < 85^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $\text{CANH/L}$ terminated to GND $\pm 100\ \text{mV}$ |     |     | 3.4 | mA   |
| $I_{\text{SUP}}$ | Supply current, sleep mode              |                         | SPI bus, OSC/CLKIN disabled: $-40^{\circ}\text{C} < T_A < 85^{\circ}\text{C}$ , $V_{\text{IO}} = 0$   |     | 25  | 42  | μA   |
| $I_{\text{VIO}}$ | I/O supply current normal mode dominant | I/O supply current      | CLKIN = 40 MHz, $V_{\text{IO}} = 5\ \text{V}$   |     |     | 800 | μA   |
|                  |   |                         | Crystal = 40 MHz, $V_{\text{IO}} = 5\ \text{V}$   |     |     | 3   | mA   |

## Supply Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER  |  |   | TEST CONDITIONS   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT          |
|------------|--|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| $I_{VIO}$  | I/O supply current, sleep mode                                       | I/O supply current  | Sleep Mode $V_{IO} = 5\text{ V}$ ; OSC1 = CLKIN = 0 V and OSC2 = GND <sup>(1)</sup> |     |     | 9   | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $UV_{SUP}$ | Under voltage detection on $V_{SUP}$ rising ramp for protected mode  | See Section <a href="#">Under Voltage Lockout (UVLO) and Unpowered Device</a> |   |     | 5.5 | 5.9 | V             |
|            | Under voltage detection on $V_{SUP}$ falling ramp for protected mode |   |   | 4.5 | 4.7 |     | V             |
| $t_{TSD}$  | Thermal shutdown timer <sup>(2)</sup>                                | Thermal shutdown timer <sup>(2)</sup>   | See section <a href="#">Thermal Shutdown</a> for description of thermal shut down.  | 200 |     | 500 | ms            |

(1) When a crystal is used this current will be higher until the crystal's capacitors bleed off their energy. How much current and length of time to bleed of the energy is system dependent and will not be specified.

(2) Specified by design

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER                                    |  |  | TEST CONDITIONS <sup>(1)</sup> | MIN  | TYP | MAX  | UNIT |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|
| <b>CAN DRIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS</b> |  |  |                                |      |     |      |      |
| $V_{O(D)}$                                   | Bus output voltage (dominant) CANH   | See <a href="#">Figure 4</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = 0 V, EN = 0 V, $50\text{ }\Omega \leq R_L \leq 65\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open |                                | 2.75 |     | 4.5  | V    |
|  | Bus output voltage (dominant) CANL   |  |                                | 0.5  |     | 2.25 | V    |
| $V_{O(R)}$                                   | Bus output voltage (recessive)   | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = $V_{IO}$ , $R_L$ = open (no load), $R_{CM}$ = open   |                                | 2    | 2.5 | 3    | V    |
| $V_{(DIFF)}$                                 | Maximum differential voltage rating  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a>  |                                | –5.0 |     | 10   | V    |
| $V_{O(STB)}$                                 | Bus output voltage (Standby Mode) CANH   | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = $V_{IO}$ , $R_L$ = open (no load), $R_{CM}$ = open   |                                | –0.1 |     | 0.1  | V    |
|  | Bus output voltage (Standby Mode) CANL   |  |                                | –0.1 |     | 0.1  | V    |
|  | Bus output voltage (Standby Mode) CANH - CANL  |  |                                | –0.2 |     | 0.2  | V    |
| $V_{OD(D)}$                                  | Differential output voltage (dominant)   | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = 0 V, $50\text{ }\Omega \leq R_L \leq 65\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open           |                                | 1.5  |     | 3    | V    |
|  |  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = 0 V, $45\text{ }\Omega \leq R_L \leq 70\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open           |                                | 1.4  |     | 3    | V    |
|  |  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = 0 V, $R_L = 2.24\text{ k}\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open                                 |                                | 1.5  |     | 5    | V    |
| $V_{OD(R)}$                                  | Differential output voltage (recessive)  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = $V_{IO}$ , $R_L = 60\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open                              |                                | –120 |     | 12   | mV   |
|  |  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , TXD_INT = $V_{IO}$ , $R_L$ = open (no load), $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open                                 |                                | –50  |     | 50   | mV   |
| $V_{SYM}$                                    | Output symmetry (dominant or recessive) ( $VO(CANH) + VO(CANL) / VCC$ )  | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , $R_L = 60\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open, $C1 = 4.7\text{ nF}$ , TXD_INT - 250 kHz, 1 MHz  |                                | 0.9  |     | 1.1  | V/V  |
| $V_{SYM\_DC}$                                | Output symmetry (dominant or recessive) ( $VCC - VO(CANH) - VO(CANL)$ ) with a frequency that corresponds to the highest bit rate for which the HS-PMA implementation is intended, however, at most 1 MHz (2 Mbit/s) | See <a href="#">Figure 2</a> and <a href="#">Figure 5</a> , $R_L = 60\text{ }\Omega$ , $C_L$ = open, $R_{CM}$ = open, $C1 = 4.7\text{ nF}$                             |                                | –300 |     | 300  | mV   |

(1) All TXD\_INT, RXD\_INT and EN\_INT references are for internal nodes that represent the same functions for a physical layer transceiver.

## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER  |   | TEST CONDITIONS <sup>(1)</sup>  | MIN                 | TYP                 | MAX  | UNIT          |
|--|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|---------------|
| IOS_DOM  | Short-circuit steady-state output current, dominant                                     | See Figure 2 and Figure 9, $-3.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq 18.0\text{ V}$ , CANL = open, TXD_INT = 0 V  | -100                |                     |      | mA            |
|  |   | See Figure 2 and Figure 9, $-3.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +18.0\text{ V}$ , CANH = open, TXD_INT = 0 V                                       |                     |                     | 100  | mA            |
| IOS_REC  | Short-circuit steady-state output current, recessive                                    | See Figure 2 and Figure 9, $-27\text{ V} \leq V_{BUS} \leq 32\text{ V}$ , $V_{BUS} = CANH = CANL$   | -5                  |                     | 5    | mA            |
| <b>CAN RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS</b>   |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |
| V <sub>ITdom</sub>                               | Receiver dominant state differential input voltage range, bus biasing active            | $-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$<br>$-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$ See Figure 6, Table 2                  | 0.9                 |                     | 8    | V             |
| V <sub>ITrec</sub>                               | Receiver recessive state differential input voltage range bus biasing active            |   | -3.0                |                     | 0.5  | V             |
| V <sub>HYS</sub>                                 | Hysteresis voltage for input-threshold, normal modes                                    | See Figure 6, Table 2   |                     | 120                 |      | mV            |
| V <sub>IT(ENdom)</sub>                           | Receiver dominant state differential input voltage range, bus biasing inactive (VDiff)  | $-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$<br>$-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$ See Figure 6, Table 2                  | 1.15                |                     | 8    | V             |
| V <sub>IT(ENrec)</sub>                           | Receiver recessive state differential input voltage range, bus biasing inactive (VDiff) | $-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$<br>$-12.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq +12.0\text{ V}$ See Figure 6, Table 2                  | -3                  |                     | 0.4  | V             |
| V <sub>CM</sub>                                  | Common mode range: normal   | See Figure 6, Table 2   | -12                 |                     | 12   | V             |
| V <sub>CM(EN)</sub>                              | Common mode range: standby mode   | See Figure 6, Table 2   | -12                 |                     | 12   | V             |
| I <sub>IOFF(LKG)</sub>                           | Power-off (unpowered) bus input leakage current   | $V_{CANH} = V_{CANL} = 5\text{ V}$ , $V_{sup}$ to GND via 0 $\Omega$ and 47 k $\Omega$ resistor   |                     |                     | 5    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| C <sub>I</sub>                                   | Input capacitance to ground (CANH or CANL)  |   |                     |                     | 25   | pF            |
| C <sub>ID</sub>                                  | Differential input capacitance  |   |                     |                     | 14   | pF            |
| R <sub>ID</sub>                                  | Differential input resistance   | TXD_INT = V <sub>CCINT</sub> , normal mode: $-2.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq +7.0\text{ V}$ ; $-2.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +7.0\text{ V}$ | 60                  |                     | 100  | k $\Omega$    |
| R <sub>IN</sub>                                  | Single ended Input resistance (CANH or CANL)  | $-2.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANH} \leq +7.0\text{ V}$ ; $-2.0\text{ V} \leq V_{CANL} \leq +7.0\text{ V}$   | 30                  |                     | 50   | k $\Omega$    |
| R <sub>IN(M)</sub>                               | Input resistance matching: $[1 - (R_{IN(CANH)} / (R_{IN(CANL)}))] \times 100\%$         | $V_{CANH} = V_{CANL} = 5.0\text{ V}$  | -1                  |                     | 1    | %             |
| <b>V<sub>CCFLTR</sub> TERMINAL</b>               |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |
| V <sub>MEASURE</sub>                             | Voltage measured at V <sub>CCFLTR</sub> terminal  |   | 4.75                | 5                   | 5.25 | V             |
| <b>FLTR TERMINAL</b>                             |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |
| V <sub>MEASURE</sub>                             | Voltage measured at FLTR pin  |   |                     | 1.5                 |      | V             |
| C <sub>(FLTR)</sub>                              | Filter pin capacitor  | External filter capacitor   | 300                 | 330                 |      | nF            |
| <b>INH OUTPUT TERMINAL (HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT)</b> |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |
| $\Delta V_H$                                     | High-level voltage drop INH with respect to V <sub>SUP</sub>                            | I <sub>INH</sub> = -0.5 mA  |                     | 0.5                 | 1    | V             |
| I <sub>LKG(INH)</sub>                            | Leakage current   | INH = 0 V, Sleep Mode   | -0.5                |                     | 0.7  | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| <b>WAKE INPUT TERMINAL (HIGH VOLTAGE INPUT)</b>  |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                                  | High-level input voltage  | Standby mode, WAKE pin enabled  | V <sub>SUP</sub> -2 |                     |      | V             |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                                  | Low-level input voltage   | Standby mode, WAKE pin enabled  |                     | V <sub>SUP</sub> -3 |      | V             |
| I <sub>IH</sub>                                  | High-level input current  | WAKE = V <sub>SUP</sub> -1 V  | -25                 | -15                 |      | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| I <sub>IL</sub>                                  | Low-level input current   | WAKE = 1 V  |                     | 15                  | 25   | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| t <sub>WAKE</sub>                                | WAKE filter time  | Wake up filter time from a wake edge on WAKE; standby, sleep mode   | 50                  |                     |      | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| <b>SDI, SCK, GPO1 INPUT TERMINALS</b>            |   |   |                     |                     |      |               |

## Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER  |  | TEST CONDITIONS <sup>(1)</sup>                      | MIN  | TYP | MAX  | UNIT          |
|--|--|---|------|-----|------|---------------|
| $V_{IH}$   | High-level input voltage   |   | 0.7  |     |      | $V_{IO}$      |
| $V_{IL}$   | Low-level input voltage  |   |      |     | 0.3  | $V_{IO}$      |
| $I_{IH}$   | High-level input leakage current   | Inputs = $V_{IO} = 5.25\text{ V}$                   | –1   |     | 1    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$   | Low-level input leakage current  | Inputs = 0 V, $V_{IO} = 5.25\text{ V}$              | –100 |     | –5   | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $C_{IN}$   | Input capacitance  | 18 MHz  |      | 10  | 12   | pF            |
| $I_{LKG(OFF)}$   | Unpowered leakage current (SDI and SCK only)   | Inputs = 5.25 V, $V_{IO} = V_{SUP} = 0\text{ V}$    | –1   |     | 1    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| <b>nCS INPUT TERMINAL</b>  |  |   |      |     |      |               |
| $V_{IH}$   | High-level input voltage   |   | 0.7  |     |      | $V_{IO}$      |
| $V_{IL}$   | Low-level input voltage  |   |      |     | 0.3  | $V_{IO}$      |
| $I_{IH}$   | High-level input leakage current   | nCS = $V_{IO} = 5.25\text{ V}$                      | –1   |     | 1    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$   | Low-level input leakage current  | nCS = $V_{IO} = 5.25\text{ V}$                      | –50  |     | –5   | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{LKG(OFF)}$   | Unpowered leakage current  | nCS = 5.25 V, $V_{IO} = V_{SUP} = 0\text{ V}$       | –1   |     | 1    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| <b>RST INPUT TERMINAL</b>  |  |   |      |     |      |               |
| $V_{IH}$   | High-level input voltage   |   | 0.7  |     |      | $V_{IO}$      |
| $V_{IL}$   | Low-level input voltage  |   |      |     | 0.3  | $V_{IO}$      |
| $I_{IH}$   | High-level input leakage current   | RST = $V_{IO} = 5.25\text{ V}$                      | 1    |     | 10   | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{IL}$   | Low-level input leakage current  | RST = 0 V   | –1   |     | 1    | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{LKG(OFF)}$   | Unpowered leakage current  | RST = $V_{IO}$ , $V_{SUP} = 0\text{ V}$             | –7.5 |     | 7.5  | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $t_{PULSE\_WIDTH}$   | Width of the input pulse   |   | 30   |     |      | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| <b>SDO, GPO1, GPO2 OUTPUT TERMINAL; nINT (OPEN DRAIN) and nWKRQ (WHEN PROGRAMMED TO WORK OFF OF VIO AND IS OPEN DRAIN)</b> |  |   |      |     |      |               |
| $V_{OH}$   | High-level output voltage  |   | 0.8  |     |      | $V_{IO}$      |
| $V_{OL}$   | Low-level output voltage   |   |      |     | 0.2  | $V_{IO}$      |
| <b>nWKRQ OUTPUT TERMINAL (DEFAULT INTERNAL VOLTAGE RAIL)</b>   |  |   |      |     |      |               |
| $V_{OH}$   | High-level output voltage  | Default value when based upon internal voltage rail | 2.8  |     | 3.6  | V             |
| $V_{OL}$   | Low-level output voltage   | Default value when based upon internal voltage rail |      |     | 0.7  | V             |
| <b>OSC1 TERMINAL AND CRYSTAL SPECIFICATION</b>   |  |   |      |     |      |               |
| $V_{IH}$   | High-level input voltage   |   | 0.85 |     | 1.10 | $V_{IO}$      |
| $V_{IL}$   | Low-level input voltage  |   |      |     | 0.3  | $V_{IO}$      |
| $F_{OSC1}$   | Clock-In frequency tolerance, see section <a href="#">Crystal and Clock Input Requirements</a> | 20 MHz  | –0.5 |     | 0.5  | %             |
| $F_{OSC1}$   | Clock-In frequency tolerance, see section <a href="#">Crystal and Clock Input Requirements</a> | 40 MHz  | –0.5 |     | 0.5  | %             |
| $t_{DC}$   | Input duty cycle   |   | 45   |     | 55   | %             |
| ESR  | Crystal ESR for load capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>  |   |      |     | 60   | $\Omega$      |

(2) Specified by design

## 6.8 Timing Requirements

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

|  |   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT          |
|--|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| <b>MODE CHANGE TIMES (FULL DEVICE)</b> |   |     |     |     |               |
| $t_{MODE\_STBY\_NOM}$                  | Standby to normal mode change time based upon SPI write |     |     | 70  | $\mu\text{s}$ |



## Timing Requirements (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

|                              |   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT          |
|------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| $t_{\text{MODE\_NOM\_SLP}}$  | SPI write to go to Sleep from Normal: INH and nWKRQ turned off, See |     |     | 200 | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| $t_{\text{MODE\_SLP\_STBY}}$ | WUP or LWU event until INH and nWKRQ asserted, See                  |     |     | 200 | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| $t_{\text{MODE\_NOM\_STBY}}$ | SPI write to go to standby from normal mode, See                    |     |     | 200 | $\mu\text{s}$ |

## 6.9 Switching Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER  |   | TEST CONDITIONS   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|---|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (CAN TRANSCEIVER ONLY) |   |   |     |     |     |      |
| t <sub>pHR</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, high TXD_INT to Driver Recessive <sup>(1)</sup>   | See Figure 5, RST = 0 V. Typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, R <sub>CM</sub> = open                         | 50  | 85  | 110 | ns   |
| t <sub>pLD</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, low TXD_INT to driver dominant <sup>(1)</sup>   |   | 35  | 75  | 100 | ns   |
| t <sub>sk(p)</sub>                               | Pulse skew ( t <sub>pHR</sub> – t <sub>pLD</sub>  )   |   |     | 30  | 40  | ns   |
| t <sub>R/F</sub>                                 | Differential output signal rise time:   |   | 8   | 55  | 75  | ns   |
| t <sub>pRH</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, bus recessive input to high RXD_INT output  | See Figure 6, typical conditions: CANL = 1.5 V, CANH = 3.5 V.   | 35  | 55  | 90  | ns   |
| t <sub>pDL</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, bus dominant input to RXD_INT low output  |   | 35  | 55  | 90  | ns   |
| t <sub>pHR</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, high TXD_INT to Driver Recessive <sup>(1)</sup>   | See Figure 5, RST = 0 V. Typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, R <sub>CM</sub> = open V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V | 50  | 85  | 120 | ns   |
| t <sub>pLD</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, low TXD_INT to driver dominant <sup>(1)</sup>   |   | 35  | 75  | 110 | ns   |
| t <sub>sk(p)</sub>                               | Pulse skew ( t <sub>pHR</sub> – t <sub>pLD</sub>  )   |   |     | 30  | 40  | ns   |
| t <sub>R/F</sub>                                 | Differential output signal rise time:   |   | 8   | 55  | 75  | ns   |
| t <sub>pRH</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, bus recessive input to high RXD_INT output  | See Figure 6, typical conditions: CANL = 1.5 V, CANH = 3.5 V. V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V   | 35  | 55  | 105 | ns   |
| t <sub>pDL</sub>                                 | Propagation delay time, bus dominant input to RXD_INT low output  |   | 35  | 55  | 105 | ns   |
| DEVICE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS                 |   |   |     |     |     |      |
| t <sub>LOOP</sub>                                | Loop delay <sup>(2)</sup> (CAN transceiver only)  | See Figure 7, RST = 0 V. typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF                       |     |     | 235 | ns   |
| t <sub>WK_FILTER</sub>                           | Bus time to meet filtered bus requirements for wake up request  | See Figure 23, standby mode.  | 0.5 |     | 1.8 | μs   |
| t <sub>WK_TIMEOUT</sub>                          | Bus wake-up timeout: time that a WUP must take place within to be considered valid  | See Figure 23   | 0.5 |     | 2.9 | ms   |
| t <sub>SILENCE</sub>                             | Timeout for bus inactivity <sup>(3)</sup>   | Timer is reset and restarted when bus changes from dominant to recessive or vice versa.   | 0.6 |     | 1.2 | s    |
| t <sub>INACTIVE</sub>                            | Time required for the processor to clear wake flag or put the device into normal mode upon power up, power on reset or after wake event otherwise the device will enter sleep mode <sup>(3)</sup> |   | 2   | 4   | 6   | min  |
| t <sub>Bias</sub>                                | Time from the start of a dominant-recessive-dominant sequence   | Each phase 6 μs until V <sub>sym</sub> ≥ 0.1. See Figure 11   |     |     | 250 | μs   |
| t <sub>Power Up</sub>                            | Power up time on V <sub>SUP</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>  | See Figure 14   |     |     | 250 | μs   |

(1) All TXD\_INT, RXD\_INT, EN\_INT and CAN transceiver only references are for internal nodes that represent the same functions for a stand-alone transceiver.

(2) Time span from signal edge on TXD\_INT input to next signal edge with same polarity on RXD output, the maximum of delay of both signal edges is to be considered.

(3) Specified by design

## Switching Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER  |  | TEST CONDITIONS   | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|--|--|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t <sub>TXD_INT.DTO</sub>                           | Dominant time out <sup>(4)</sup> (CAN transceiver only) <sup>(1)</sup> | See Figure 24, R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = open   | 1   |     | 5   | ms   |
| TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS |  |   |     |     |     |      |
| t <sub>Bit(Bus)2M</sub>                            | Transmitted recessive bit width @ 2 Mbps                               | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF                            | 435 |     | 530 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(Bus)5M</sub>                            | Transmitted recessive bit width @ 5 Mbps                               |   | 155 |     | 210 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(Bus)8M</sub> <sup>(5)</sup>             | Transmitted recessive bit width @ 8 Mbps                               | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> ≥ 3.135 V | 80  |     | 135 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(Bus)8M</sub> <sup>(5)</sup>             | Transmitted recessive bit width @ 8 Mbps                               | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V   | 80  |     | 135 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)2M</sub>                            | Received recessive bit width @ 2 Mbps                                  | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> ≥ 3.135 V | 400 |     | 550 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)5M</sub>                            | Received recessive bit width @ 5 Mbps                                  |   | 120 |     | 220 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)2M</sub>                            | Received recessive bit width @ 2 Mbps                                  | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V   | 394 |     | 550 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)5M</sub>                            | Received recessive bit width @ 5 Mbps                                  |   | 114 |     | 220 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)8M</sub> <sup>(5)</sup>             | Received recessive bit width @ 8 Mbps                                  | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> ≥ 3.135 V | 80  |     | 135 | ns   |
| t <sub>Bit(RXD)8M</sub> <sup>(5)</sup>             | Received recessive bit width @ 8 Mbps                                  | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V   | 72  |     | 135 | ns   |
| Δt <sub>Rec</sub> <sup>(6)</sup>                   | Receiver Timing symmetry @ 2 Mbps                                      | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> ≥ 3.135 V | −65 | 30  | 40  | ns   |
|  | Receiver Timing symmetry @ 5 Mbps                                      |   | −45 | 5   | 15  | ns   |
| Δt <sub>Rec</sub> <sup>(6)</sup>                   | Receiver Timing symmetry @ 2 Mbps                                      | See Figure 6, RST = 0 V typical conditions: R <sub>L</sub> = 60 Ω, C <sub>L</sub> = 100 pF, C <sub>RXD</sub> = 15 pF, V <sub>IO</sub> = 1.8 V   | −71 | 30  | 40  | ns   |
|  | Receiver Timing symmetry @ 5 Mbps                                      |   | −51 | 5   | 15  | ns   |
| SPI SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS                      |  |   |     |     |     |      |
| f <sub>SCK</sub>                                   | SCK, SPI clock frequency <sup>(3)</sup>                                |   |     |     | 18  | MHz  |
| t <sub>SCK</sub>                                   | SCK, SPI clock period <sup>(3)</sup>                                   | See Figure 13   | 56  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>RSCK</sub>                                  | SCK rise time <sup>(3)</sup>   | See Figure 12   |     |     | 10  | ns   |
| t <sub>FSCK</sub>                                  | SCK fall time <sup>(3)</sup>   | See Figure 12   |     |     | 10  | ns   |
| t <sub>SCKH</sub>                                  | SCK, SPI clock high <sup>(3)</sup>                                     | See Figure 13   | 18  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>SCKL</sub>                                  | SCK, SPI clock low <sup>(3)</sup>                                      | See Figure 13   | 18  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>CSS</sub>                                   | Chip select setup time <sup>(3)</sup>                                  | See Figure 12   | 28  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>CSH</sub>                                   | Chip select hold time <sup>(3)</sup>                                   | See Figure 12   | 28  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>CSD</sub>                                   | Chip select disable time <sup>(3)</sup>                                | See Figure 12   | 125 |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>SISU</sub>                                  | Data in setup time <sup>(3)</sup>                                      | See Figure 12   | 5   |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>SIH</sub>                                   | Data in hold time <sup>(3)</sup>                                       | See Figure 12   | 10  |     |     | ns   |
| t <sub>SOV</sub>                                   | Data out valid <sup>(3)</sup>  | V <sub>IO</sub> = 3.135 V to 5.25 V, See Figure 13  |     |     | 20  | ns   |
| t <sub>SOV</sub>                                   | Data out valid <sup>(3)</sup>  | 1.71 ≤ V <sub>IO</sub> ≤ 1.89 , See Figure 13   |     |     | 35  | ns   |
| t <sub>RSO</sub>                                   | SO rise time <sup>(3)</sup>  | See Figure 13   |     |     | 10  | ns   |

- (4) The TXD\_INT dominant time out ( $t_{\text{TXD\_INT\_DTO}}$ ) disables the driver of the transceiver once the TXD\_INT has been dominant longer than  $t_{\text{TXD\_INT\_DTO}}$ , which releases the bus lines to recessive, preventing a local failure from locking the bus dominant. The driver may only transmit dominant again after TXD\_INT has been returned HIGH (recessive). While this protects the bus from local faults, locking the bus dominant, it limits the minimum data rate possible. The CAN protocol allows a maximum of eleven successive dominant bits (on TXD\_INT) for the worst case, where five successive dominant bits are followed immediately by an error frame. This, along with the  $t_{\text{TXD\_INT\_DTO}}$  minimum, limits the minimum bit rate. The minimum bit rate may be calculated by: Minimum Bit Rate =  $11 / t_{\text{TXD\_INT\_DTO}}$  = 11 bits / 1.2 ms = 9.2 kbps.

- (5) Characterized but not 100% tested

- (6)  $\Delta t_{\text{Rec}} = t_{\text{Bit(RXD)}} - t_{\text{Bit(Bus)}}$

## Switching Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range for  $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_A \leq 125\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER        | TEST CONDITIONS             | MIN           | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|------|
| $t_{\text{FSO}}$ | SO fall time <sup>(3)</sup> | See Figure 13 |     | 10  | ns   |

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics

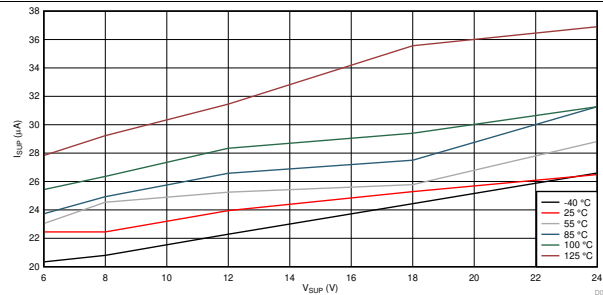


Figure 1.  $I_{\text{SUP}}$  vs  $V_{\text{SUP}}$  Sleep Mode

## 7 Parameter Measurement Information

### NOTE

All TXD\_INT, RXD\_INT and EN\_INT references are for internal nodes that represent the same functions for a physical layer transceiver. In test mode these can be brought out to pins to test the transceiver or CAN FD controller.

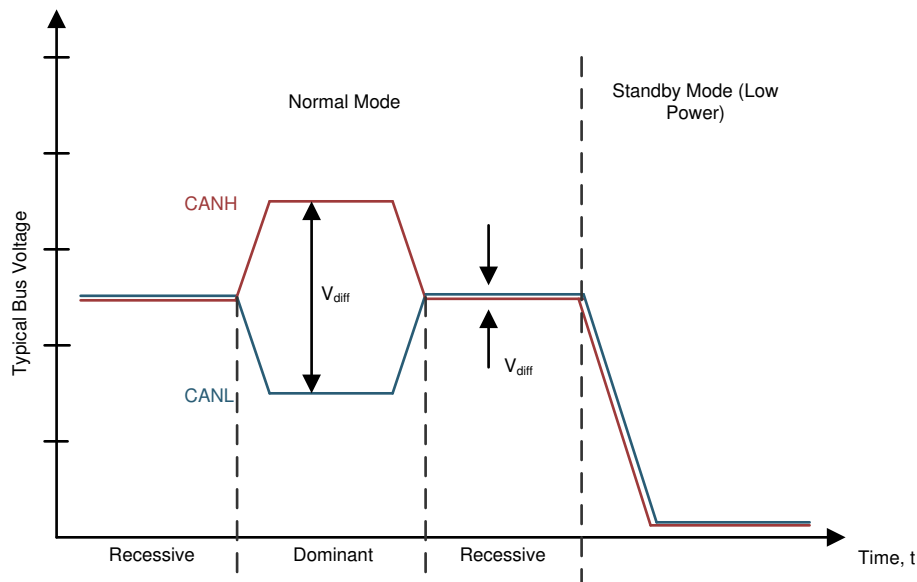
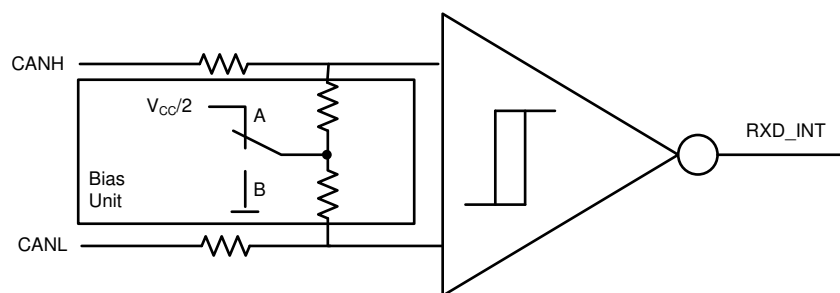


Figure 2. Bus States (Physical Bit Representation)

## Parameter Measurement Information (continued)

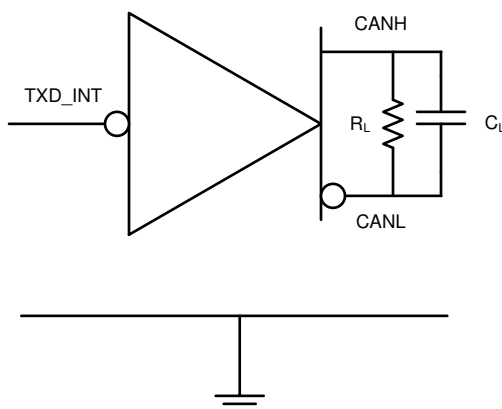


**Figure 3. Simplified Recessive Common Mode Bias Unit and Receiver**

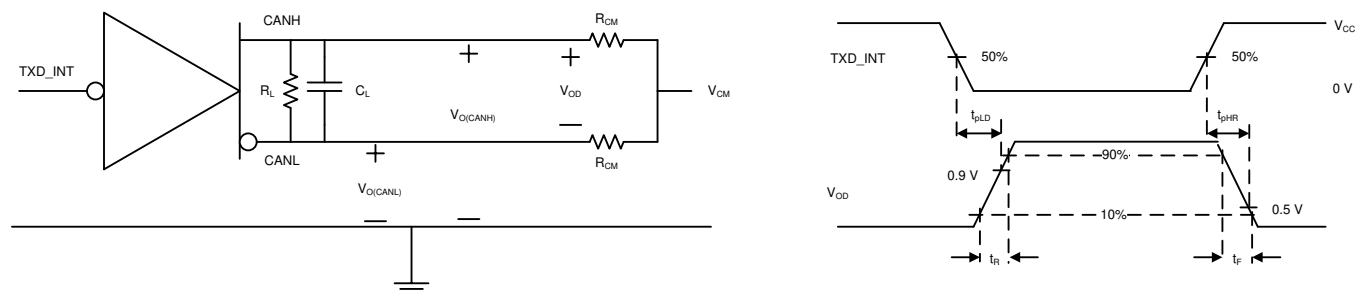
### NOTE

A: Classic CAN and CAN FD modes

B: Standby and Sleep Modes (Low Power)

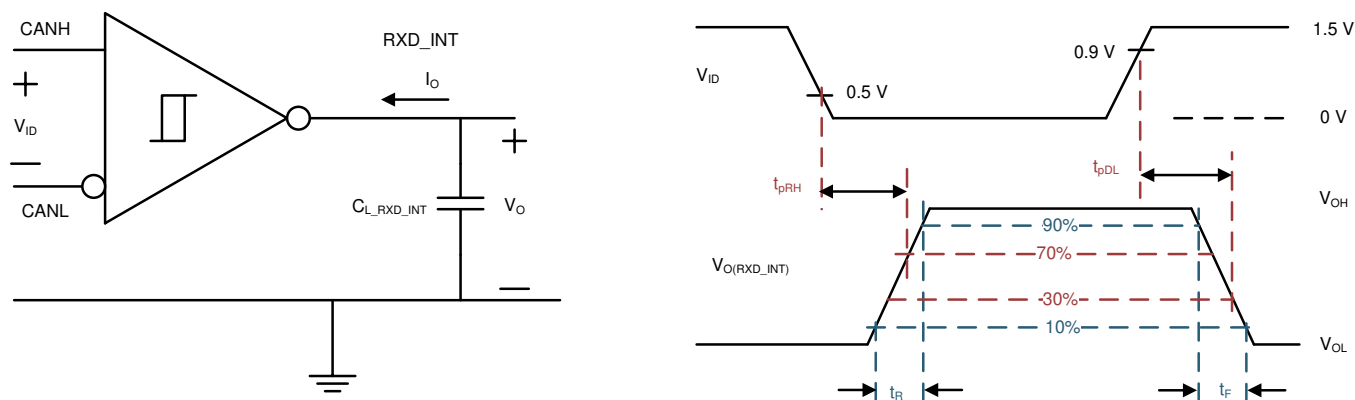


**Figure 4. Supply Test Circuit**

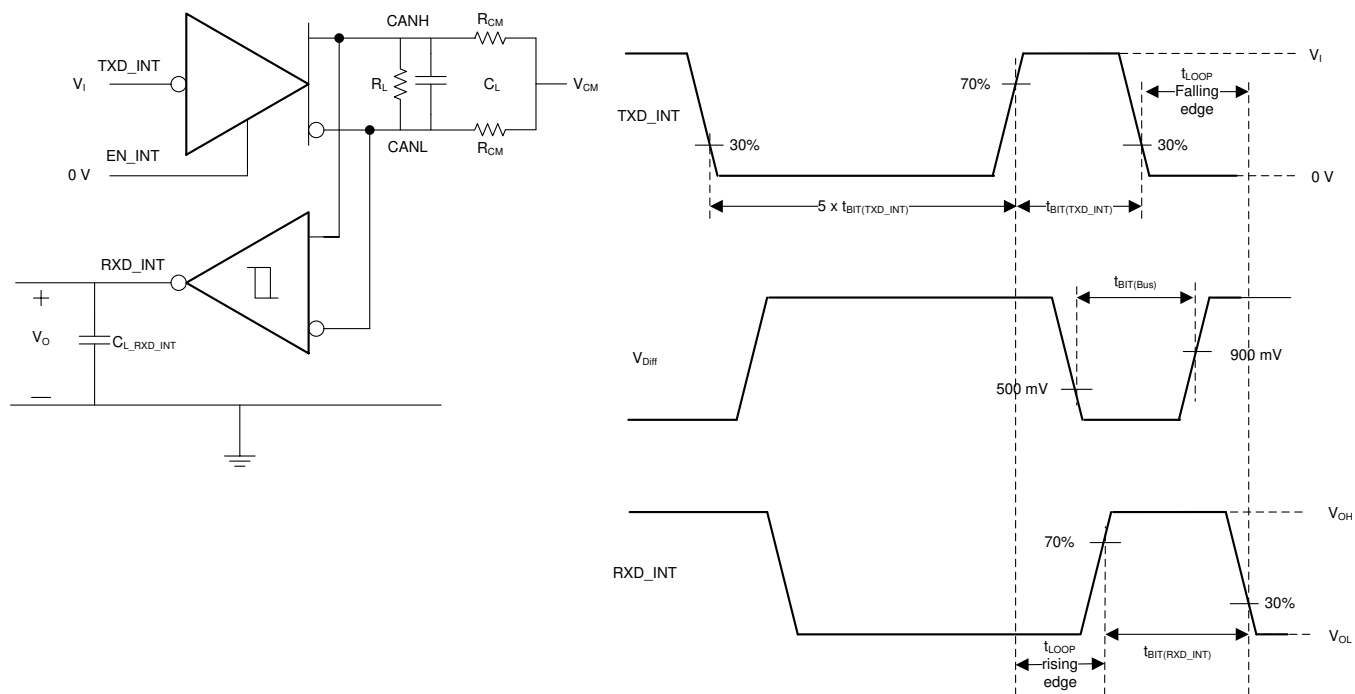


**Figure 5. Driver Test Circuit and Measurement**

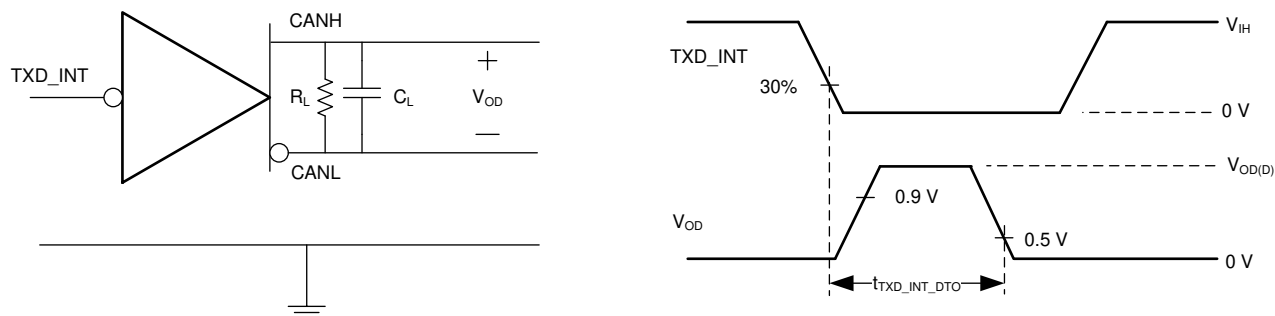
## Parameter Measurement Information (continued)



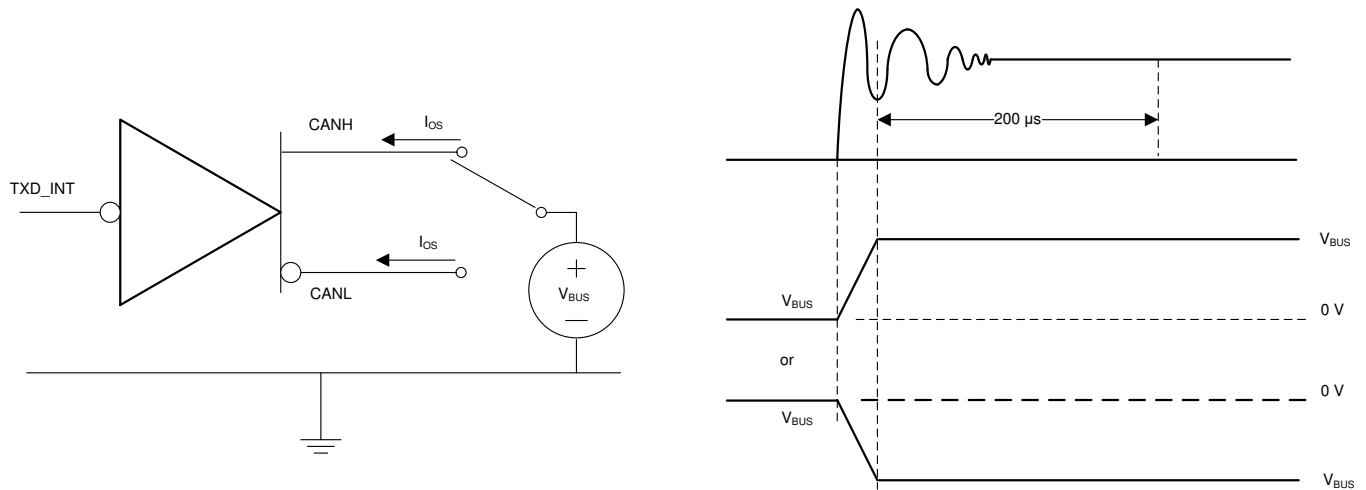
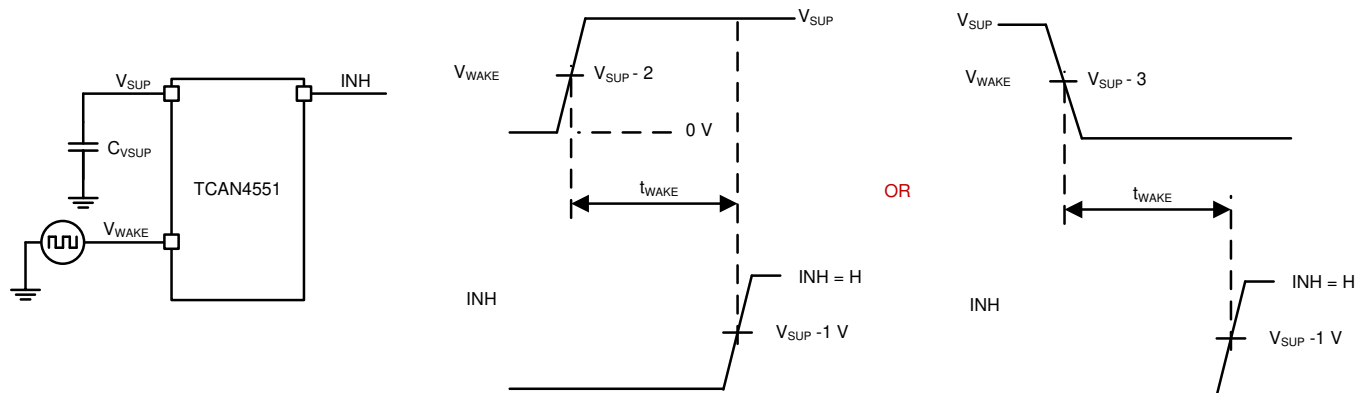
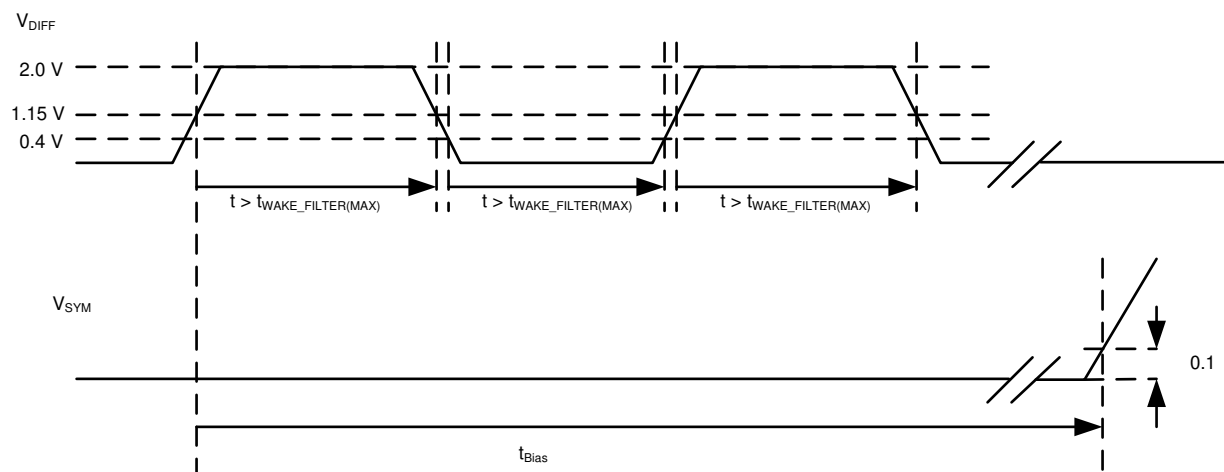
**Figure 6. Receiver Test Circuit and Measurement**



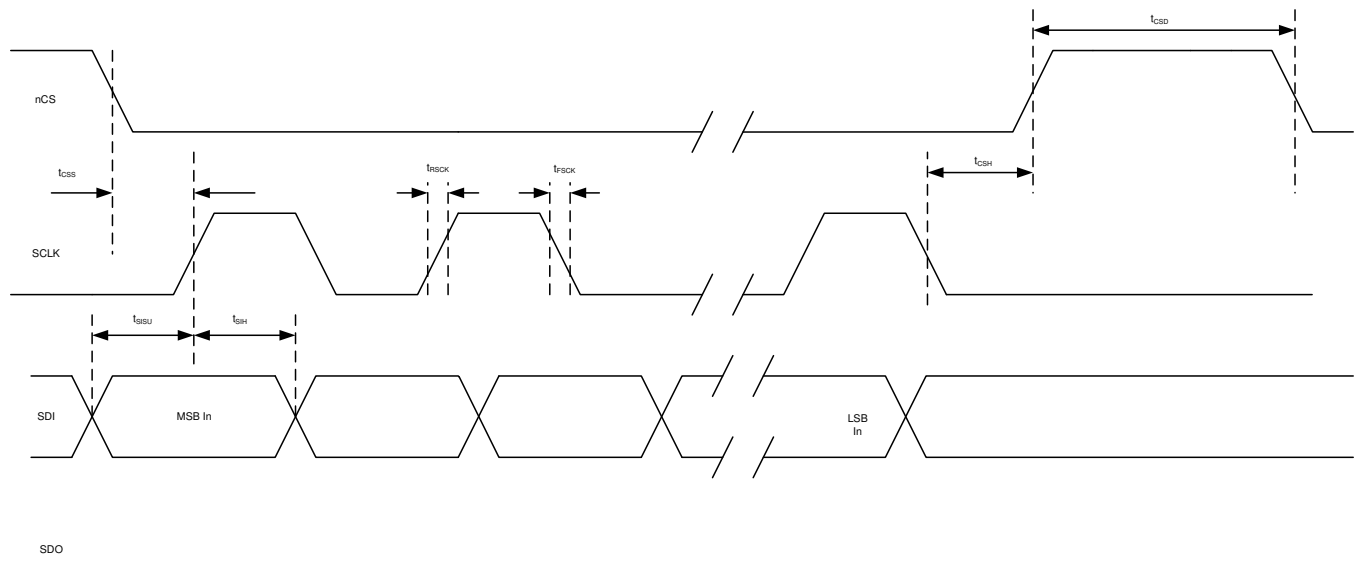
**Figure 7. Transmitter and Receiver Timing Behavior Test Circuit and Measurement**



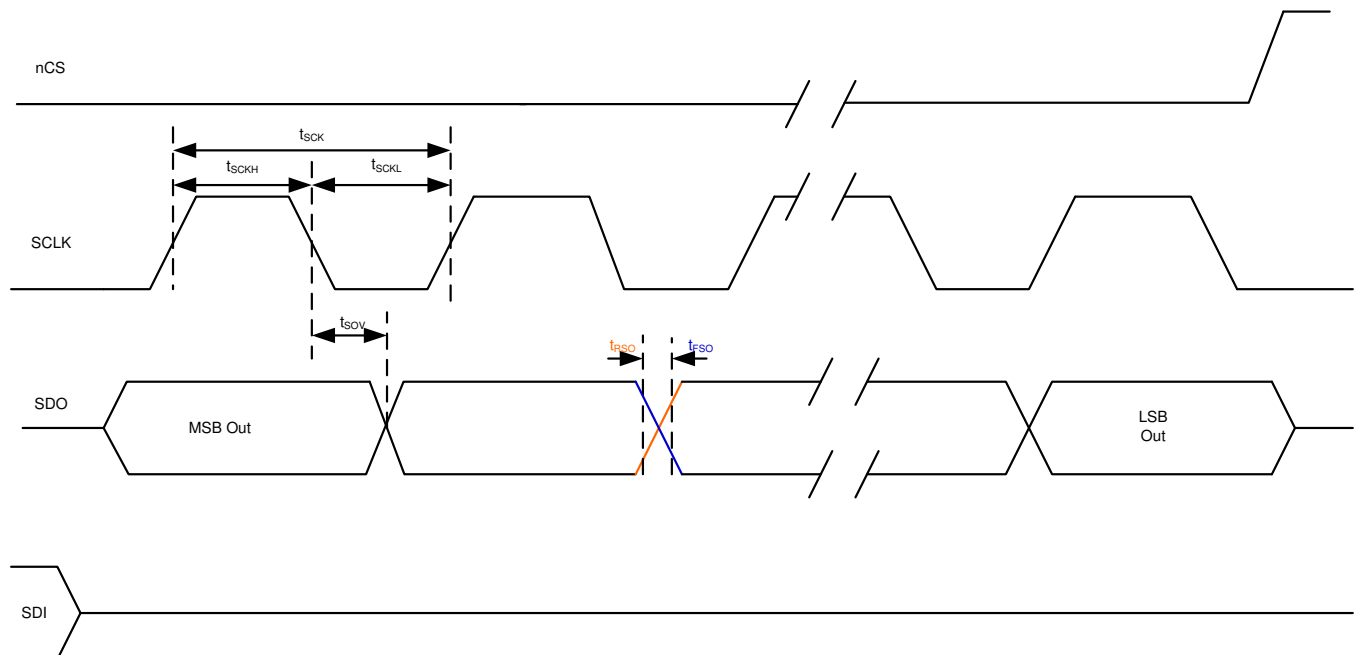
**Figure 8. TXD\_INT Dominant Timeout Test Circuit and Measurement**

**Parameter Measurement Information (continued)**

**Figure 9. Driver Short-Circuit Current Test and Measurement**

**Figure 10.  $t_{WAKE}$  While Monitoring INH Output**

**Figure 11. Test Signal Definition for Bias Reaction Time Measurement**

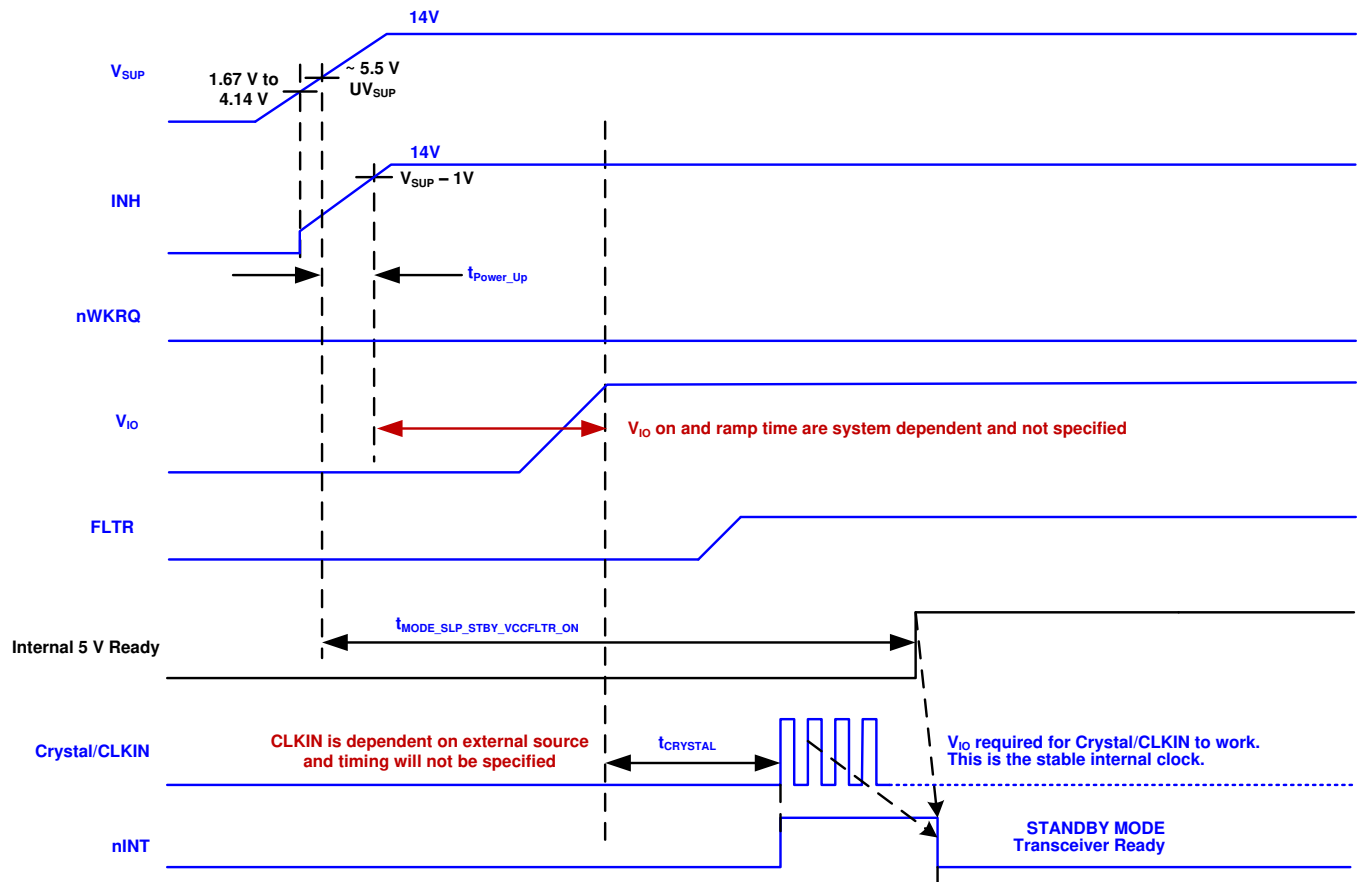
## Parameter Measurement Information (continued)



**Figure 12. SPI AC Characteristic Write**



**Figure 13. SPI AC Characteristic Read**

**Parameter Measurement Information (continued)**

**Figure 14. Power Up Timing**



## Parameter Measurement Information (continued)

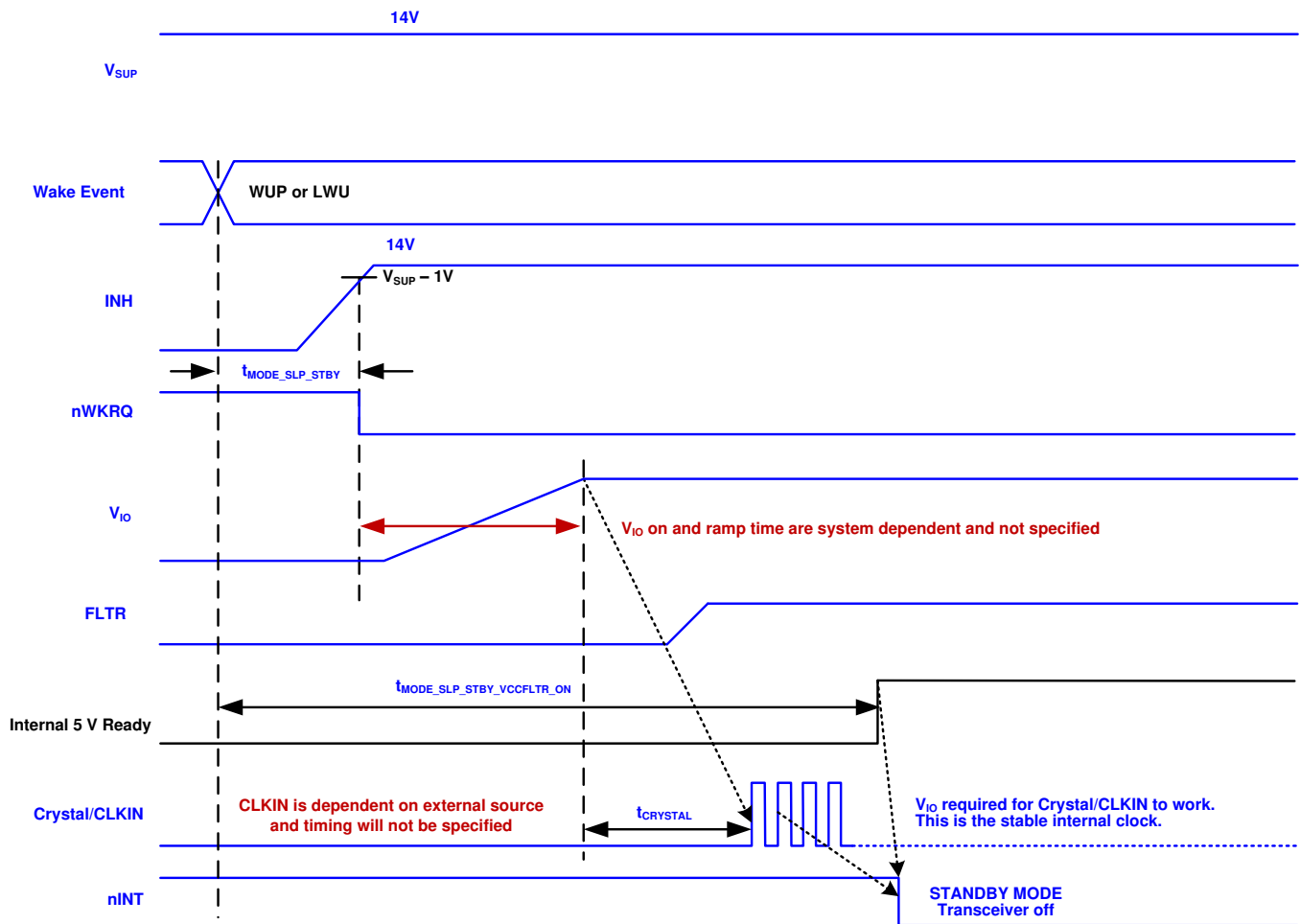
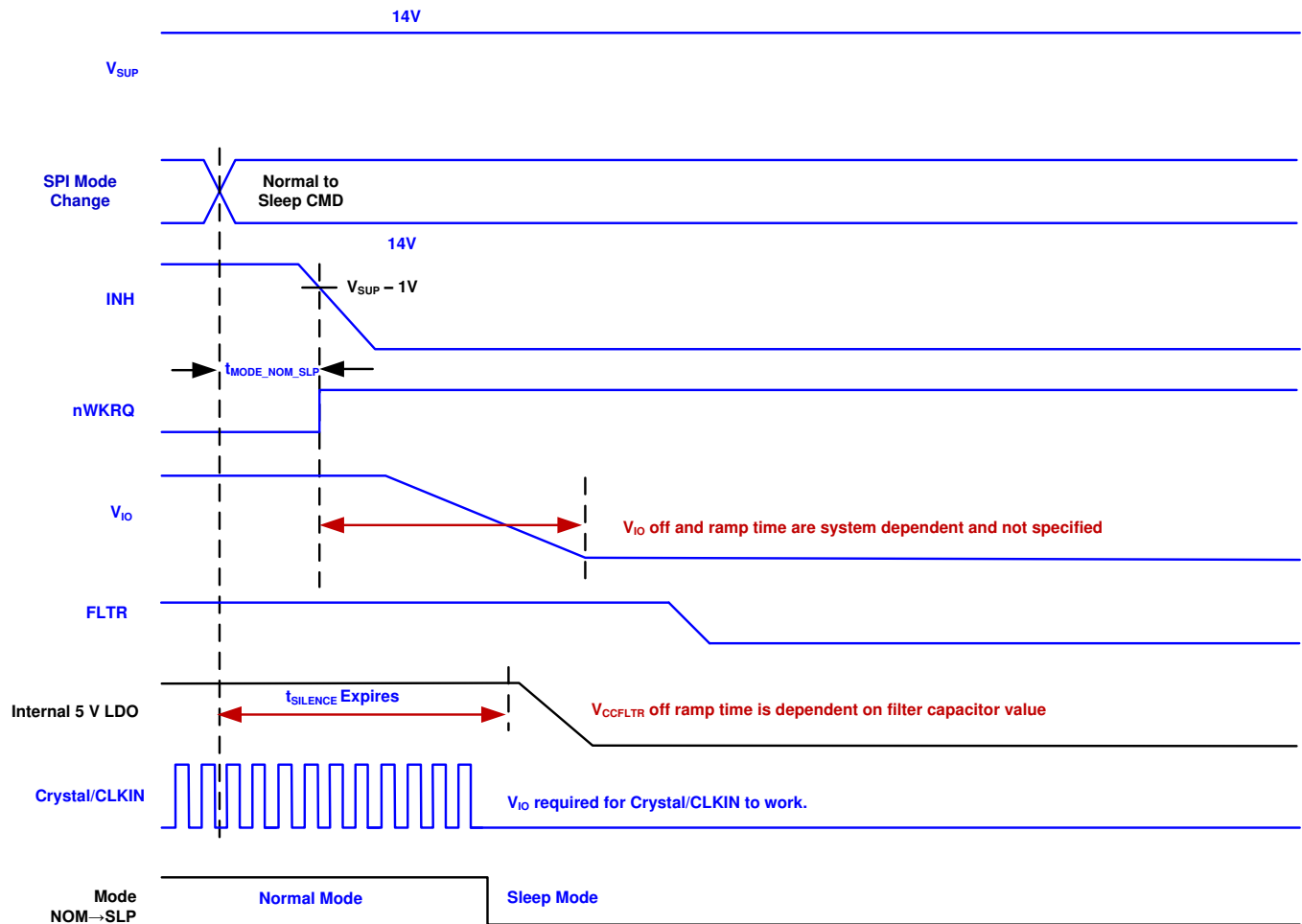
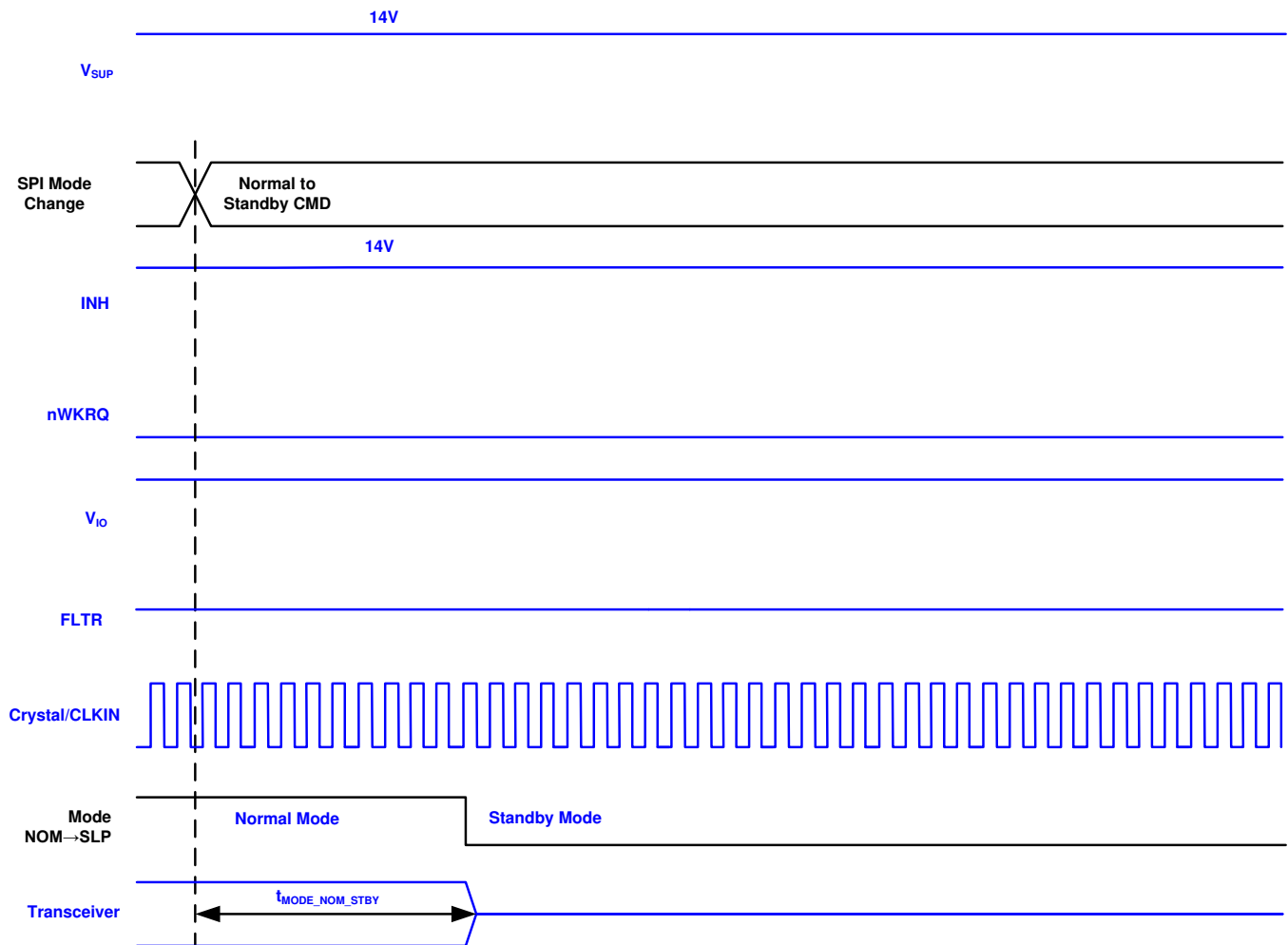


Figure 15. Sleep to Standby Timing

**Parameter Measurement Information (continued)**

**Figure 16. Normal to Sleep Timing**

## Parameter Measurement Information (continued)



**Figure 17. Normal to Standby Timing**

## 8 Detailed Description

### 8.1 Overview

The TCAN4551-Q1 is a CAN FD controller with an integrated CAN FD transceiver supporting data rates up to 8 Mbps. The CAN FD controller meets the specifications of the ISO 11898-1:2015 high speed Controller Area Network (CAN) data link layer and meets the physical layer requirements of the ISO 11898-2:2016 High Speed Controller Area Network (CAN) specification providing an interface between the CAN bus and the CAN protocol controller supporting both classical CAN and CAN FD up to 5 megabits per second (Mbps). The TCAN4551-Q1 provides CAN FD transceiver functionality: differential transmit capability to the bus and differential receive capability from the bus. The device includes many protection features providing device and CAN bus robustness. The device can also wake up via remote wake up using CAN bus implementing the ISO 11898-2:2016 Wake Up Pattern (WUP). Input/Output support for 1.8 V, 3.3 V and 5 V microprocessors using  $V_{IO}$  pin for seamless interface. The TCAN4551-Q1 has a Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) that connects to a local microprocessor for the device's configuration; transmission and reception of CAN frames. The SPI interface supports clock rates up to 18 MHz.

The CAN bus has two logical states during operation: recessive and dominant. See [Figure 2](#) and [Figure 3](#).

In the recessive bus state, the bus is biased to a common mode of 2.5 V via the high resistance internal input resistors of the receiver of each node. Recessive is equivalent to logic high. The recessive state is also the idle state.

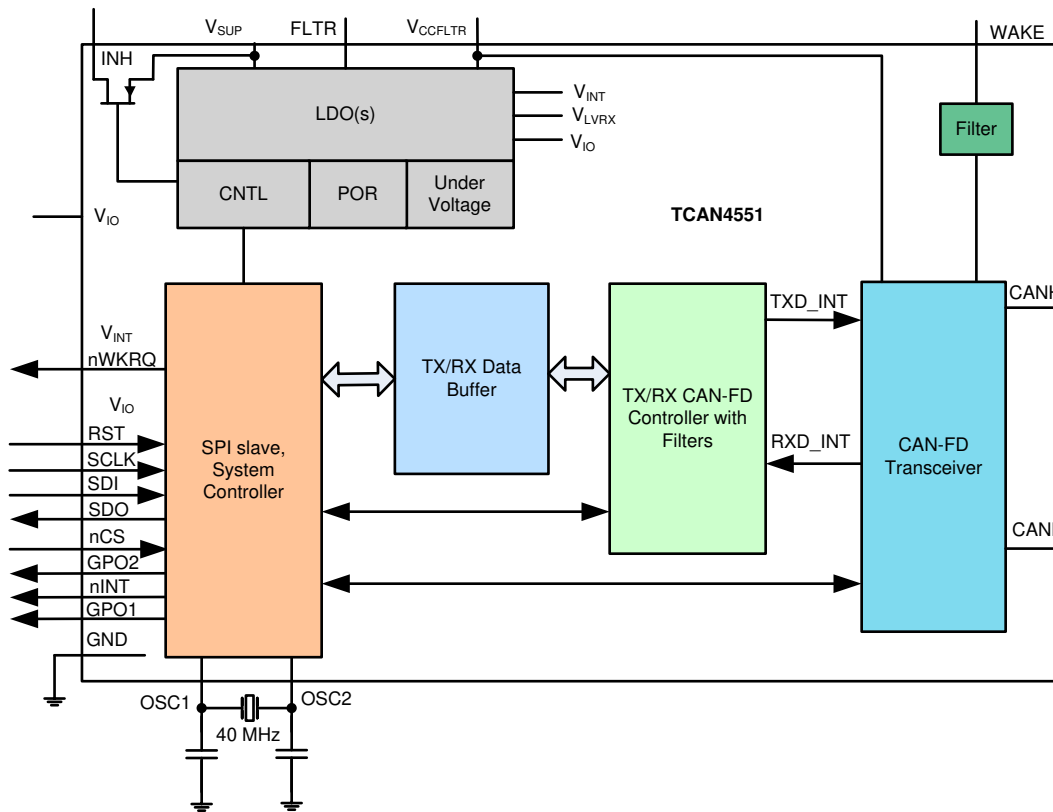
In the dominant bus state, the bus is driven differentially by one or more drivers. Current flows through the termination resistors and generates a differential voltage on the bus. Dominant is equivalent to logic low. A dominant state overwrites the recessive state.

During arbitration, multiple CAN nodes may transmit a dominant bit at the same time. In this case, the differential voltage of the bus is greater than the differential voltage of a single driver.

Transceivers with low power Standby Mode have a third bus state where the bus terminals are weakly biased to ground via the high resistance internal resistors of the receiver. See [Figure 2](#) and [Figure 3](#). The TCAN4551-Q1 supports auto biasing, see [CAN Bus Biasing](#)

The TCAN4551-Q1 has the ability to configure many of the pins for multiple purposes and are described in more detail in [Feature Description](#) section. Much of the parametric data is based on internal links like the TXD/RXD\_INT which represent the TXD and RXD of a standalone CAN transceiver. The TCAN4551-Q1 has a test mode that maps these signals to an external pin in order to perform compliance testing on the transceiver (TXD/RXD\_INT\_PHY) and CAN core (TXD/RXD\_INT\_CAN) independently.

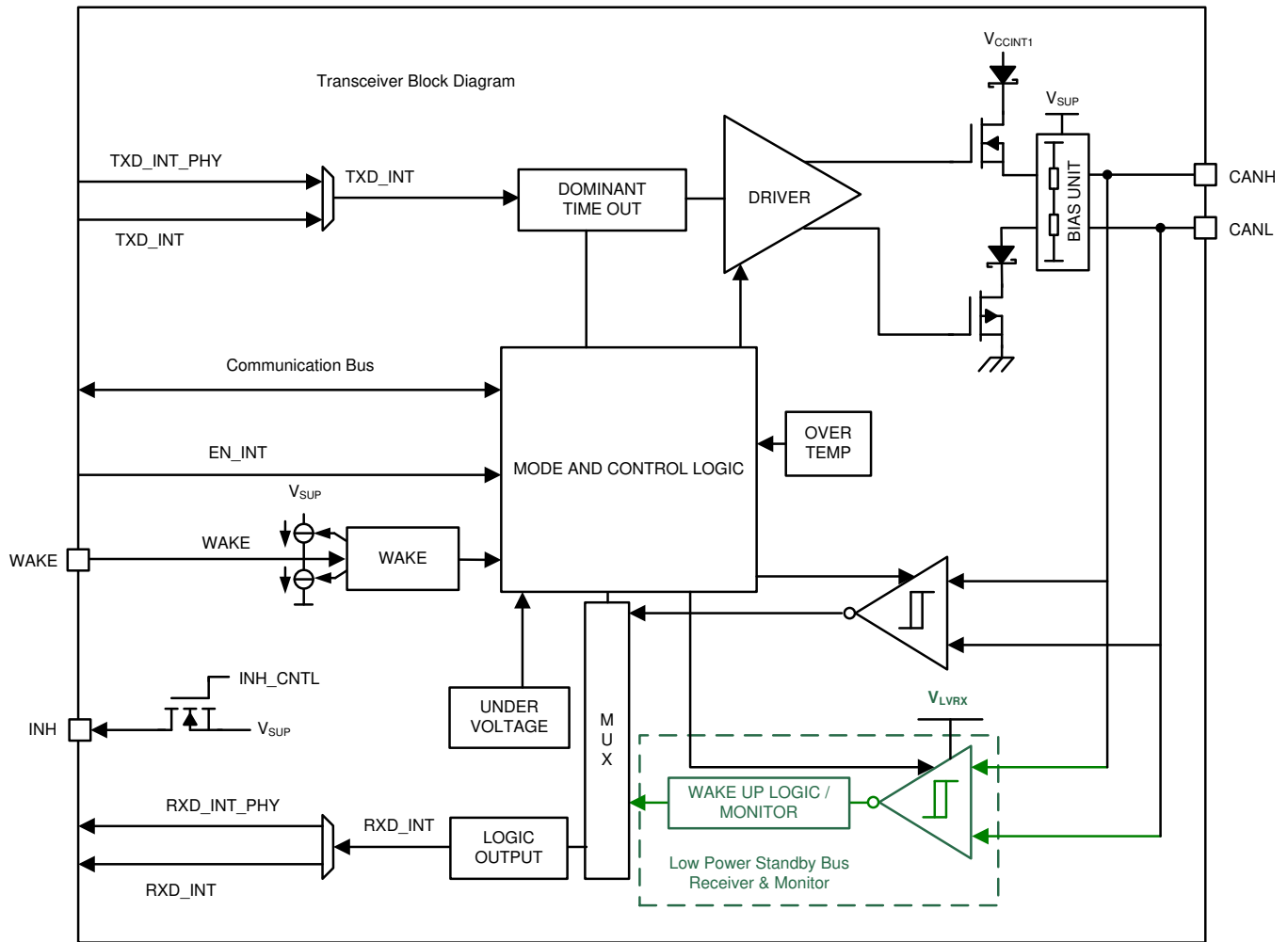
## 8.2 Functional Block Diagram



### NOTE

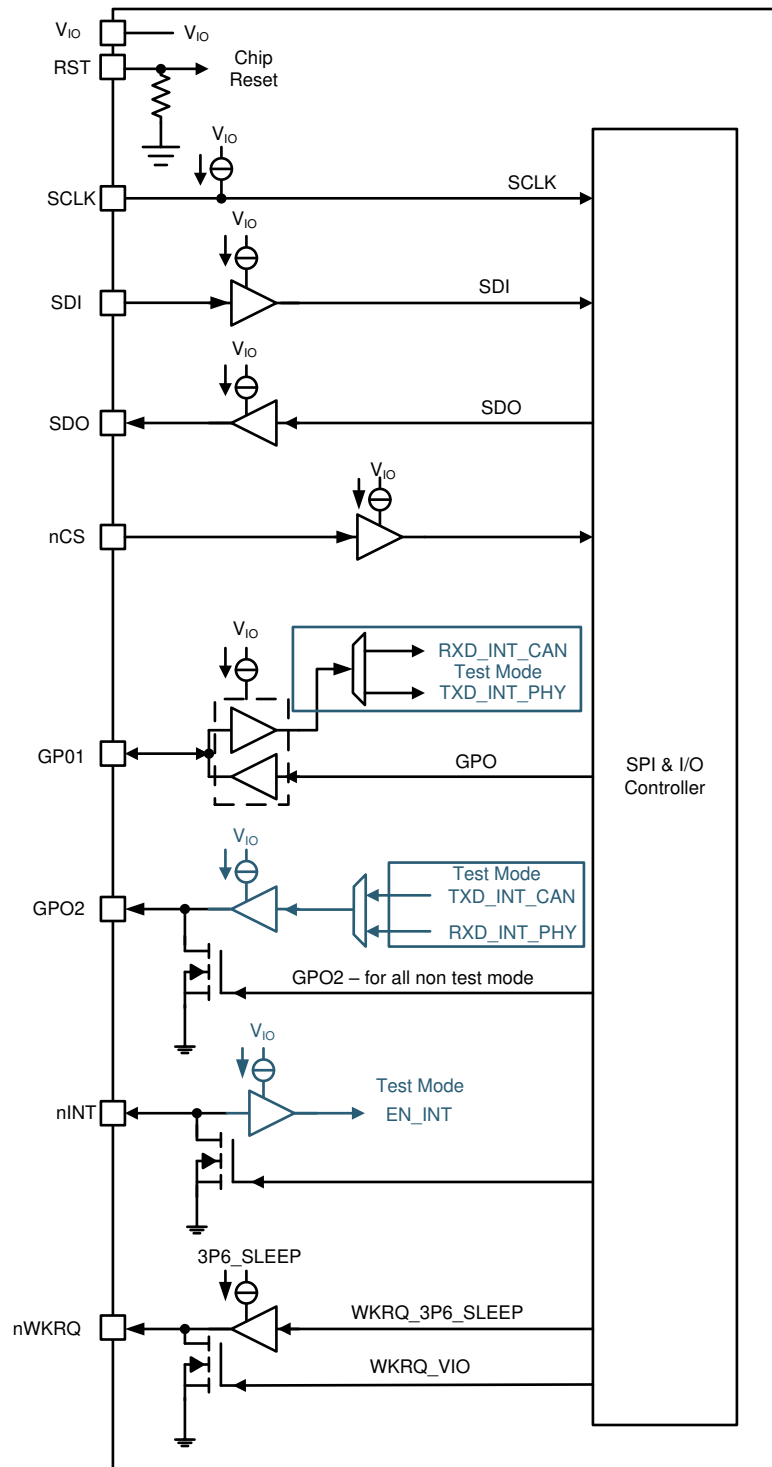
- OSC1 pin is either a crystal or external clock input
- When OSC1 is used as an external clock input pin OSC2 must be connected directly to ground
- When using an external clock input on OSC1 the input voltage should be the same as the  $V_{IO}$  voltage rail
- The recommended crystal or clock rate to meet CAN FD 5 Mbps rates is 40 MHz

## Functional Block Diagram (continued)



**Figure 18. CAN Transceiver Block Diagram**

## Functional Block Diagram (continued)



**Figure 19. SPI and Digital IO Block Diagram**

## 8.3 Feature Description

### 8.3.1 $V_{SUP}$ Pin

This pin connects to the battery supply. It provides the supply to the internal regulators that support the digital core and CAN transceiver. This Pin requires a 100 nF capacitor at the pin. See [Power Supply Recommendations](#) for more information. Upon power up;  $V_{SUP}$  needs to rise above  $UV_{SUP}$  rising threshold.

### 8.3.2 $V_{IO}$ Pin

The  $V_{IO}$  pin provides the digital IO voltage to match the microprocessor IO voltage thus avoiding the requirements for a level shifter.  $V_{IO}$  supports IO pins SPI IO, GPO1 and GPO2. It also provides power to the oscillator block supporting the crystal or CLKIN pins. It supports a range of 1.8 V to 5 V  $\pm 5\%$ , nominal value providing the widest range of controller support. This pin requires a 100 nF capacitor at the pin. See [Power Supply Recommendations](#) for more information.

### 8.3.3 GND

This pin is a ground pin as is the thermal pad. Both need to connect to a ground plane to support heat dissipation.

### 8.3.4 INH Pin

The INH pin is a high voltage output pin that provides voltage from the  $V_{SUP}$  minus a diode drop to enable an external high voltage regulator. These regulators are usually used to support the microprocessor and  $V_{IO}$  pin. The INH function is on in all modes but sleep mode. In sleep mode the INH pin is turned off, going into a high Z state. This allows the node to be placed into the lowest power state while in sleep mode. If this function is not required it can be disabled by setting register 16'h0800[9] = 1 using the SPI interface. If not required in the end application to initiate a system wake-up, INH can be left floating.

---

#### NOTE

This terminal should be considered a "high voltage logic" terminal. It is not a power output thus should be used to drive the EN terminal of the system's power management device. It should be not used as a switch for power management supply itself. This terminal is not reverse battery protected and thus should not be connected outside of the system module.

---

### 8.3.5 WAKE Pin

The WAKE pin is used for a high voltage device local wake up (LWU). This function is explained further in [Local Wake Up \(LWU\) via WAKE Input Terminal](#) section. The pin is defaulted to bi-directional edge trigger, meaning it recognizes a LWU on either a rising or falling edge of WAKE pin transition. This default value can be changed via a SPI command that disables the function, make it a rising edge only or a falling edge only. This is done by using register 16'h0800[31:30]. Pin requires a 10 nF capacitor to ground for improved transient immunity in applications that route WAKE externally. If local wake-up functionality is not needed in the end application, WAKE can be tied directly to  $V_{SUP}$  or GND.

### 8.3.6 FLTR Pin

This pin is used to provide filtering for the internal digital core regulator. Pin requires 300 nF of capacitance to ground. See [Power Supply Recommendations](#) for more information.

### 8.3.7 $V_{CCFLTR}$ Pin

This pin is used to provide filtering for the internal 5 V transceiver regulator. Pin requires 10  $\mu$ F of capacitance to ground. See [Power Supply Recommendations](#) for more information.



## Feature Description (continued)

### 8.3.8 RST Pin

The RST pin is a device reset pin. It has a weak internal pull down resistor for normal operation. If communication has stopped with the TCAN4551-Q1, the RST pin can be pulsed high and then back low for greater than  $t_{PULSE\_WIDTH}$  to perform a power on reset to the device. This resets the device to the default settings and puts the device into standby mode. If the device was in normal or standby mode the INH and nWKRQ pins remain active (on) and do not toggle; see Figure 20. If the device is in sleep mode and reset is toggled the device enters standby mode and at that time INH and nWKRQ turns on; see Figure 21.

After a RST has taken place, a wait time of  $\geq 700 \mu s$  should be used before reading or writing to the TCAN4551-Q1.

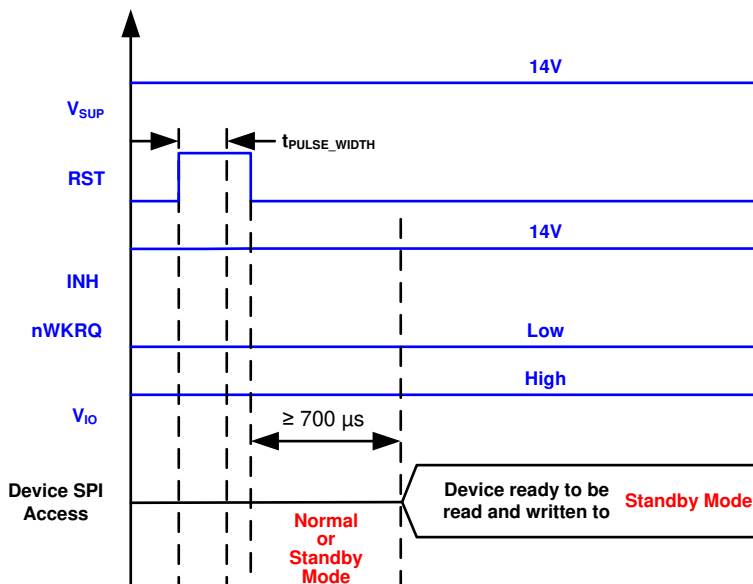


Figure 20. Timing for RST Pin in Normal and Standby Modes

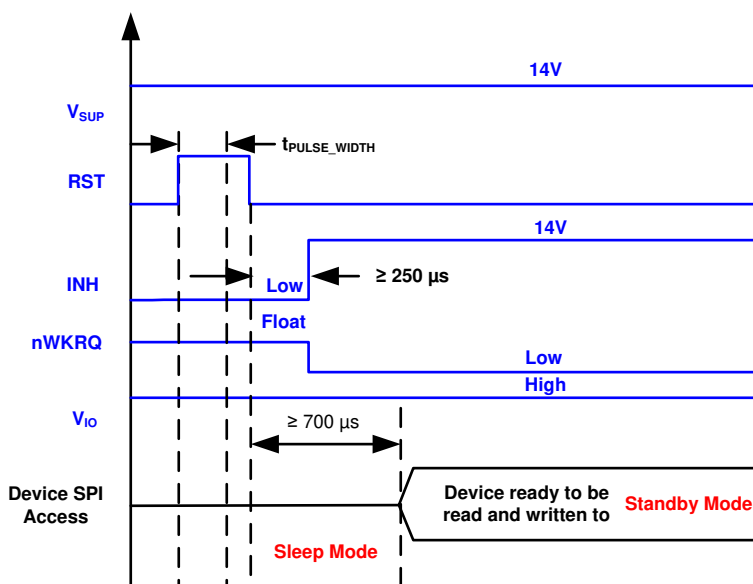


Figure 21. Timing for RST Pin in Sleep Mode

## Feature Description (continued)

### 8.3.9 OSC1 and OSC2 Pins

These pins are used for a crystal oscillator. The OSC1 pin can also be used as a single-ended clock input from the microprocessor or some other clock source. See [Application Design Consideration](#) section for further information on the functions of these pins. It is recommended to provide a 40 MHz crystal or CLKIN to support CAN FD data rates. When  $V_{IO} = 1.8\text{ V}$  an external clock should be used instead of a crystal.

### 8.3.10 nWKRQ Pin

This pin is a dedicated wake up request pin from a bus wake (WUP) request, local wake (LWU) request and power on (PWRON). The nWKRQ pin is defaulted to a wake enable based upon a wake event. In this configuration the output is pulled low and latched to serve as an enable for a regulator that does not use the INH pin to control voltage level. The nWKRQ pin can be configured by setting  $16'h0800[8] = 1$  as an interrupt pin that pulls the output low, but once the wake interrupt flag is cleared it releases the output back to a high. This pin defaults to an internal 3.6 V rail that is active during sleep mode. In this configuration, if a wake event takes place, the nWKRQ pin switches from high to low. This output can be configured to be powered from the  $V_{IO}$  rail through SPI programming,  $16'h0800[19]$ . When powered off of the  $V_{IO}$  pin, the device does not insert an interrupt until the  $V_{IO}$  rail is stable. When configured for  $V_{IO}$ , this pin is an open drain output and requires an external pull up resistor to  $V_{IO}$  rail. This configuration bit is saved for all modes of operation and does not reset in sleep mode. As some external regulators or power management chips may need a digital logic pin for a wake up request, this pin can be used.

#### NOTE

- This pin is active low and is logical OR of CANINT, LWU and WKERR register  $16'h0820$  that are not masked
- If a pull-up resistor is placed on this pin it must be configured for power from the  $V_{IO}$  rail

### 8.3.11 nINT Interrupt Pin

The nINT is a dedicated open drain global interrupt output pin. This pin needs an external pull-up resistor to  $V_{IO}$  to function properly. All interrupt requests are reflected by this pin when pulled low.

In test mode, this pin is used as an EN pin input for testing the CAN transceiver and is shown as EN\_INT throughout the document. When this pin is high, the device is in normal mode and when low it is in standby mode. This is accomplished by writing 0 to register  $16'h0800[0]$ .

#### NOTE

This pin is an active low and is the logical OR of all faults in registers  $16'h0820$  and  $16'h0824$  that are not masked.

### 8.3.12 GPO1 Pin

This pin defaults out as the M\_CAN\_INT 1 (active low) interrupt. The functionality of the pin can be changed to a configurable output function pin by setting register  $16'h0800[15:14] = 00$ . The GPO function is further configured by using register  $16'h0800[11:10]$ .

When in test mode the GPO1 pin is used to provide the input signal for the transceiver (TXD\_INT\_PHY) or the input to the M\_CAN core (RXD\_INT\_CAN). This is accomplished by first putting the device into test mode using register  $16'h0800[21] = 1$  and then selecting which part of the device is to be tested by setting register  $16'h0800[0]$

## Feature Description (continued)

### 8.3.13 GPO2 Pin

The GPO2 pin is an open drain configurable output function pin that provides selected interrupts. This pin needs an external pull-up resistor to  $V_{IO}$  to function properly. The output function can be changed by using register 16'h0800[23:22].

In test mode, this pin becomes the RXD\_INT\_PHY transceiver output or TXD\_INT\_CAN CAN Controller output pin.

### 8.3.14 CANH and CANL Bus Pins

These are the CAN high and CAN low differential bus pins. These pins are connected to the CAN transceiver and the low voltage WUP CAN receiver. The functionality of these is explained throughout the document. See section [CAN Bus Biasing](#) for can bus biasing.

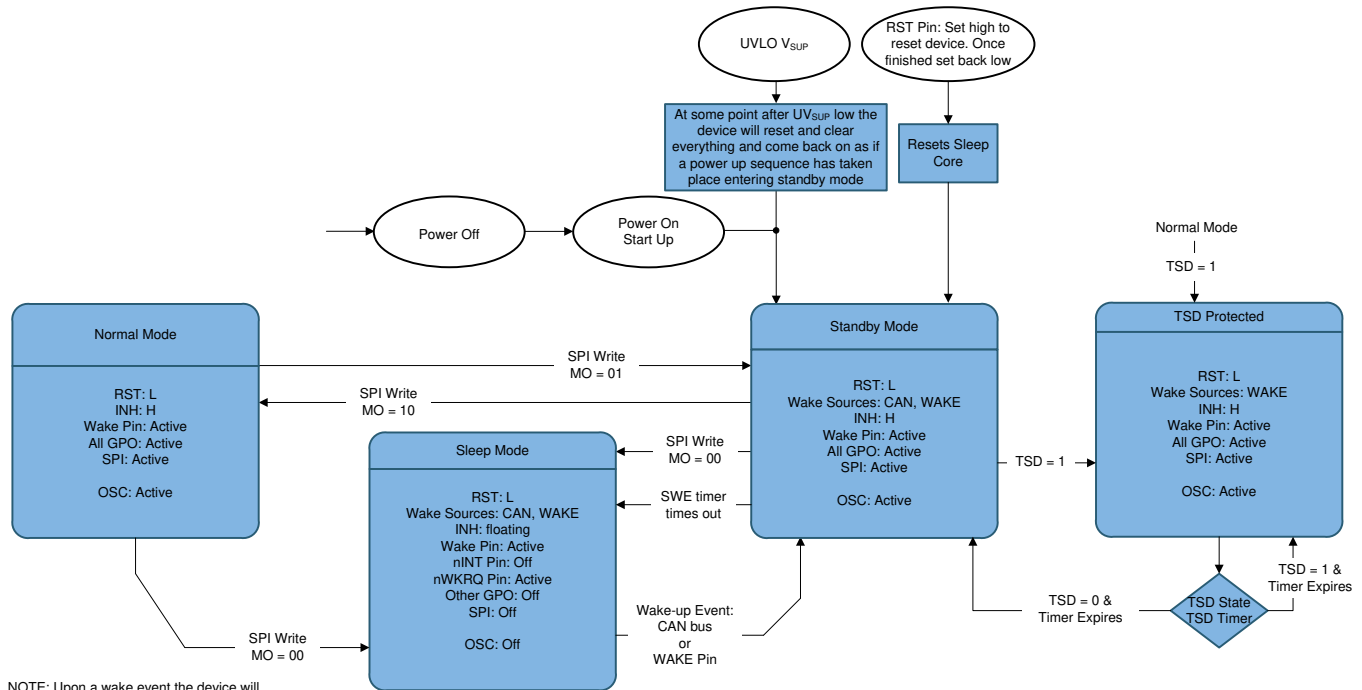
## 8.4 Device Functional Modes

The TCAN4551-Q1 has several operating modes: normal, standby, and sleep modes and two protected modes. The first three mode selections are made by the SPI register. The two protected modes are modified standby modes used to protect the device or bus. The TCAN4551-Q1 automatically goes from sleep to standby mode when receiving a WUP or LWU event. See [Table 1](#) for the various modes and what parts of the device are active during the each mode.

The TCAN4551-Q1 state diagram figure, see [Figure 22](#), shows the biasing of the CAN bus in each of the modes of operation.

**Table 1. Mode Overview**

| Mode          | RST Pin | nINT | nWKRQ | INH | GPO2 | Low Power CAN RX | WAKE Pin | SPI | GPO1 | OSC | CAN TX/ RX | Memory & Configuration |
|---------------|---------|------|-------|-----|------|------------------|----------|-----|------|-----|------------|------------------------|
| Normal        | L       | On   | On    | On  | On   | Off              | Off      | On  | On   | On  | On         | Saved                  |
| Standby       | L       | On   | On    | On  | On   | On               | On       | On  | On   | On  | Off        | Saved                  |
| TSD Protected | L       | On   | On    | On  | On   | On               | On       | On  | On   | On  | Off        | Saved                  |
| Sleep         | L       | Off  | On    | Off | Off  | On               | On       | Off | Off  | Off | Off        | Partial Saved          |

**NOTE**


NOTE: Upon a wake event the device will transition into Standby mode and must be reconfigured using SPI

**Figure 22. Device State Diagram**
**8.4.1 Normal Mode**

This is the normal operating mode of the device. The CAN driver and receiver are fully operational and CAN communication is bi-directional. The driver translate a digital input on the internal TXD\_INT signal from the CAN FD controller to a differential output on CANH and CANL. The receiver translates the differential signal from CANH and CANL to a digital output on the internal RXD\_INT signal to the CAN FD controller. Normal mode is enabled or disabled via the SPI interface.

**NOTE**

If an under voltage event has taken place and cleared, the interrupt flags have to be cleared before the device can enter normal mode.

**8.4.2 Standby Mode**

In standby mode, the bus transmitter does not send data nor will the normal mode receiver accept data. There are several blocks that are active in this mode. The low power CAN receiver is active, monitoring the bus for the wake up pattern (WUP). The wake pin monitor is active. The SPI interface is active so that the microprocessor can read and write registers in the memory for status and configuration. The INH pin is active in order to supply an enable to the  $V_{IO}$  controller if this function is used. The nWKRQ pin is low in this mode in the default configuration and can also be used as a digital enable pin to an external regulator or power management integrated circuit (PMIC). All other blocks are put into the lowest power state possible. This is the only mode that the TCAN4551-Q1 automatically switches to without a SPI transaction. The device goes from sleep mode to standby mode automatically upon a bus WUP event or a local wake up from the wake pin. Upon entry to Standby Mode, only one wake interrupt is given (either LWU, CANINT). New wake interrupts is not given in standby mode unless the device changes to normal or sleep mode and then back to standby. This prevents CAN traffic from spamming the processor with interrupts while in standby, and it gives the processor the first wake interrupt that was issued.

Upon power up, a power on reset or wake event from sleep mode the TCAN4551-Q1 enters standby mode. This starts a four minute timer,  $t_{\text{INACTIVE}}$ , that requires the processor to either reset the interrupt flags or configure the device to normal mode. This feature makes sure the node is in the lowest power mode if the processor does not come up properly. This automatic mode change also takes place when the device has been put into sleep mode and receives a wake event, WUP or LWU. To disable this feature for sleep events register 16'h0800[1] (SWE\_DIS) must be set to one. This will not disable the feature when powering up or when a power on reset takes place.

### 8.4.3 Sleep Mode

Sleep mode is similar to the standby mode except the SPI interface and INH is disabled. As the low power CAN receiver is powered off of  $V_{\text{SUP}}$  the implementer can turn off  $V_{\text{IO}}$ . The nWKRQ pin is powered off the  $V_{\text{SUP}}$  supply internal logic level regulator. This allows the TCAN4551-Q1 to provide an interrupt to the MCU when a wake event takes place with out requiring  $V_{\text{IO}}$  to be up. When the device goes into sleep mode the power to the registers and memory is removed to conserve power. This requires the device to be re-configured prior to being put into normal mode. As the SPI interface is turned off the only ways to exit sleep mode is by a wake up event, RST pin toggle or power cycle. A sleep mode status flag is provided to determine if the device entered sleep mode through normal operation or if a fault caused the mode change. Register 16'h0820[23] provides the status. If a fault causes the device to enter sleep mode, this flag is set to a one.

---

#### NOTE

Difference between sleep and standby mode

- Sleep mode reduces whole node power by shutting off INH/nWKRQ to MCU VREG and shuts off SPI.
  - Standby mode reduces TCAN4551-Q1 power as INH and nWKRQ is enabled turning on node MCU VREG and SPI interface is active.
- 

---

#### NOTE

When entering sleep mode it is possible for the TCAN4551-Q1 to assert an interrupt due to  $UV_{\text{CCFLTR}}$  event as the LDO is powering down. This interrupt should be ignored or can be masked out by using 16'h830[22] before initiating the go to sleep command.

---

#### 8.4.3.1 Bus Wake via RXD\_INT Request (BWRR) in Sleep Mode

As the TCAN4551-Q1 supports low power sleep mode and uses a wake up from the CAN bus mechanism called bus wake via RXD\_INT Request (BWRR). Once this pattern is received, the TCAN4551-Q1 automatically switches to standby mode and inserts an interrupt onto the nINT and nWKRQ pins to indicate to a host microprocessor that the bus is active, and it should wake up and service the TCAN4551-Q1. The low power receiver and bus monitor are enabled in sleep mode to allow for RXD\_INT Wake Requests via the CAN bus. A wake up request is output to the internal RXD\_INT (driven low) as shown in [Figure 24](#). The wake logic monitors RXD\_INT for transitions (high to low) and reactivate the device to standby mode based on the RXD\_INT Wake Request. The CAN bus terminals are weakly pulled to GND during this mode, see [Figure 3](#).

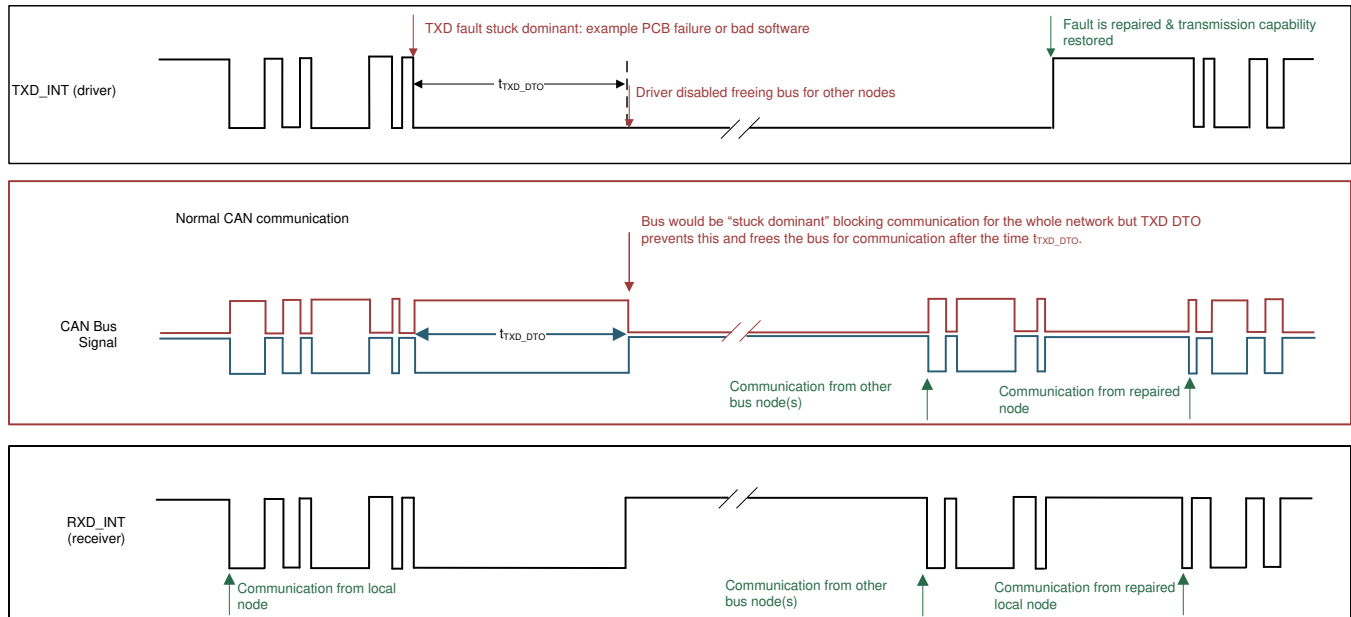
These devices use the wake up pattern (WUP) from ISO 11898-2:2016 to qualify bus traffic into a request to wake the host microprocessor. The bus wake request is signaled to the integrated CAN FD controller by a falling edge and low corresponding to a “filtered” bus dominant on the RXD\_INT terminal (BWRR).

The wake up pattern (WUP) consists of

- A filtered dominant bus of at least  $t_{\text{WK\_FILTER}}$  followed by
- A filtered recessive bus time of at least  $t_{\text{WK\_FILTER}}$  followed by
- A second filtered dominant bus time of at least  $t_{\text{WK\_FILTER}}$

Once the WUP is detected, the device starts issuing wake up requests (BWRR) on the RXD\_INT signal every time a filtered dominant time is received from the bus. The first filtered dominant initiates the WUP and the bus monitor is now waiting on a filtered recessive, other bus traffic does not reset the bus monitor. Once a filtered recessive is received, the bus monitor is now waiting on a filtered dominant and again, other bus traffic does not reset the bus monitor. Immediately upon receiving of the second filtered dominant the bus monitor recognizes the



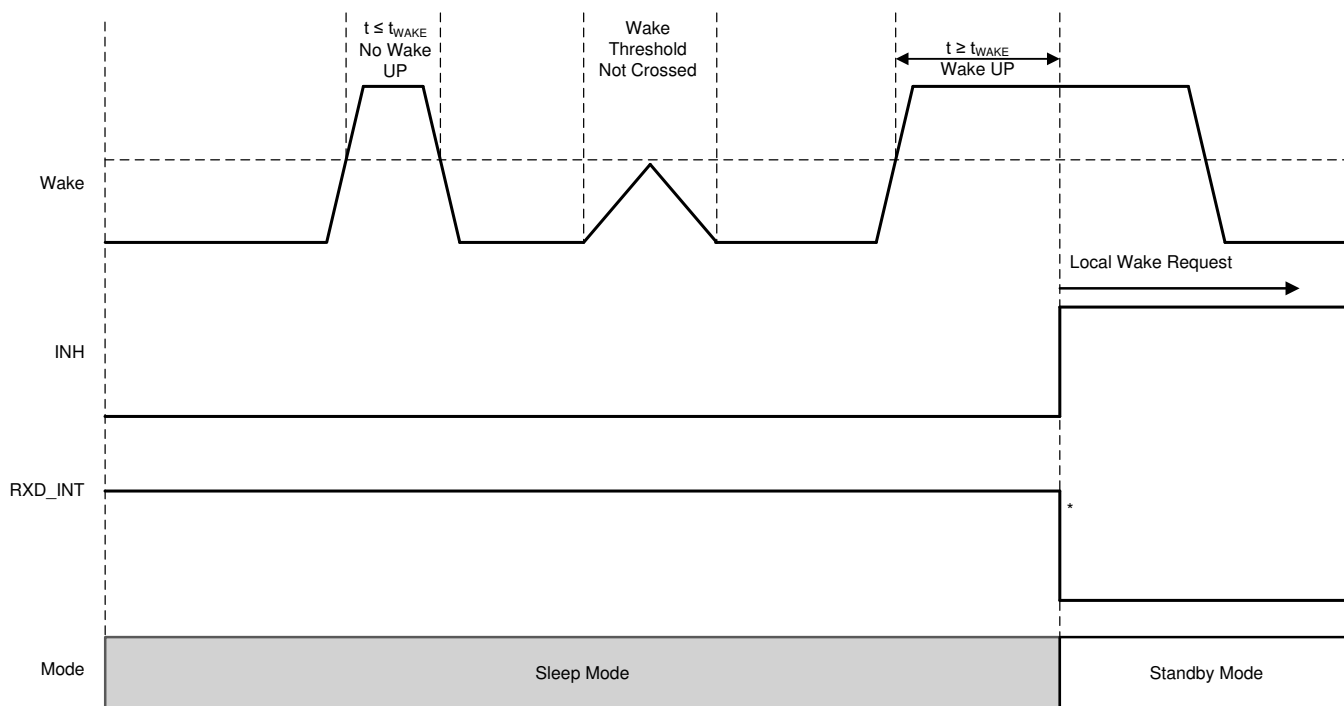
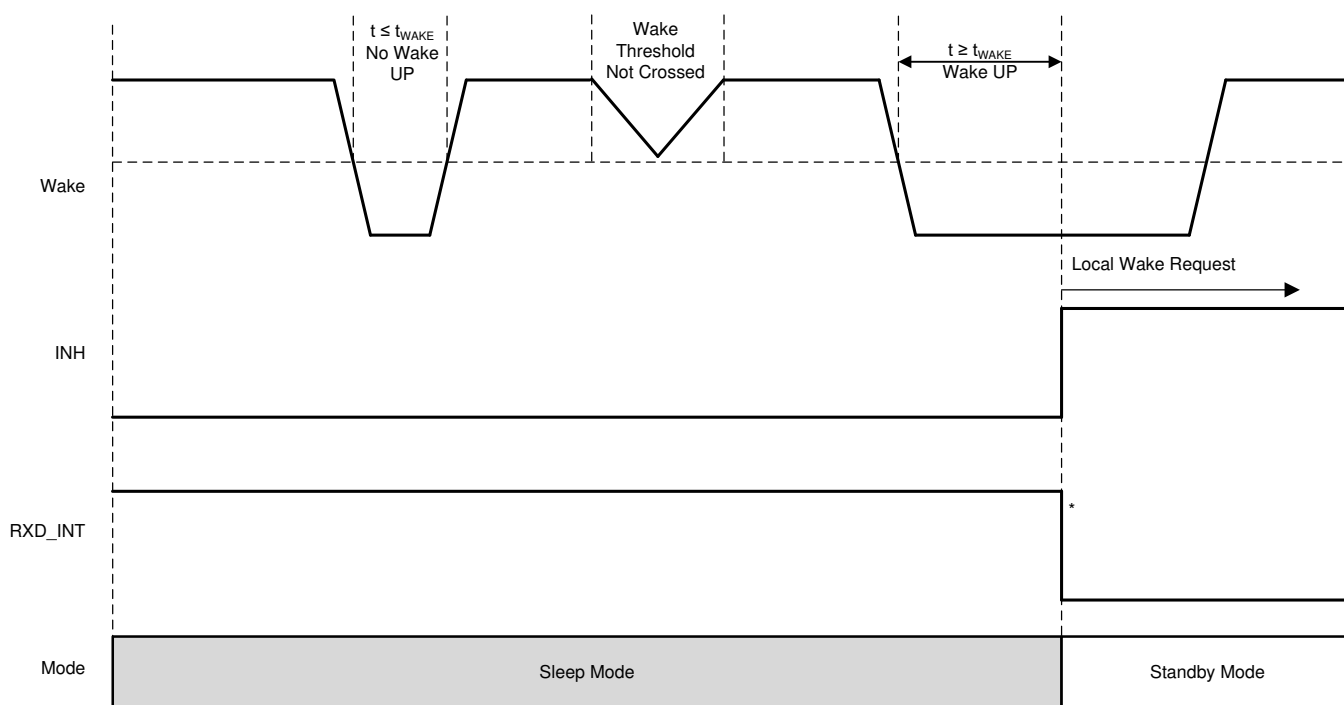


**Figure 24. Example timing diagram with TXD\_INT DTO**

#### 8.4.3.2 Local Wake Up (LWU) via WAKE Input Terminal

The WAKE terminal is a high voltage input terminal which can be used for local wake up (LWU) request via a voltage transition. The terminal triggers a LWU event on either a low to high or high to low transition as it has bi-directional input thresholds. This terminal may be used with a switch to  $V_{SUP}$  or ground. If the terminal is not used it should be pulled to ground or  $V_{SUP}$  to avoid unwanted wake up events.

The LWU circuitry is active in sleep mode and standby mode. If a valid LWU event occurs, the device transitions to standby mode. The LWU circuitry is not active in normal mode. To minimize system level current consumption, the internal bias voltages of the terminal follows the state on the terminal. The wake filter time for a valid wake to avoid glitches on wake pin is provided by filter value of  $t_{WAKE(MIN)}$ . A constant high level on WAKE has an internal pull up to  $V_{SUP}$  and a constant low level on WAKE has an internal pull down to GND. On power up, this may look like a LWU event and could be flagged as such.

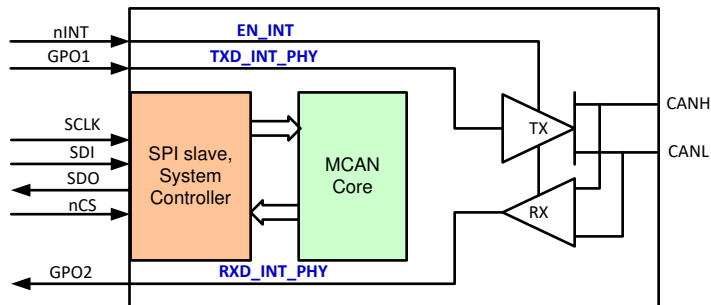

**Figure 25. Local Wake Up – Rising Edge**

**Figure 26. Local Wake Up – Falling Edge**
**NOTE**

RXD\_INT is an internal signal and can be seen in Transceiver test mode when  $V_{IO}$  is present.

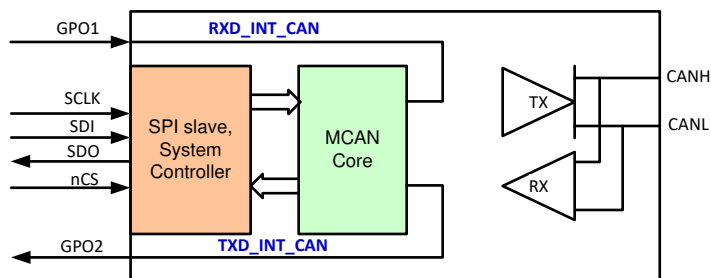


#### 8.4.4 Test Mode

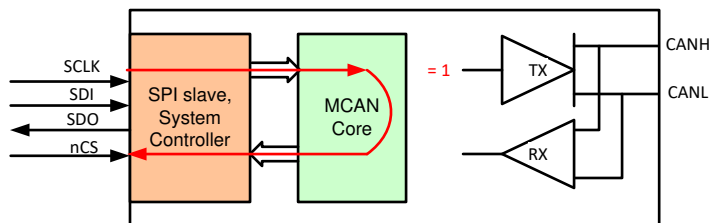
The TCAN4551-Q1 includes a test mode that has four configurations. Two are enabled by the SPI interface using the configuration register by setting register bit 16'h0800[21] = 1. In this mode the transceiver TXD\_INT\_PHY or CAN core RXD\_INT\_CAN can be mapped to the GPO1 pin and RXD\_INT\_PHY or TXD\_INT\_CAN can be mapped to the GPO2 pin. EN\_INT pin is mapped to the nINT pin, see [Figure 27](#) and [Figure 28](#). This is accomplished by setting register 16'h0800[0] to 0 for transceiver testing or 1 for M\_CAN core testing. There are two M\_CAN core specific test modes entered using SPI but written to the M\_CAN core registers directly, see [Figure 29](#) and [Figure 30](#).



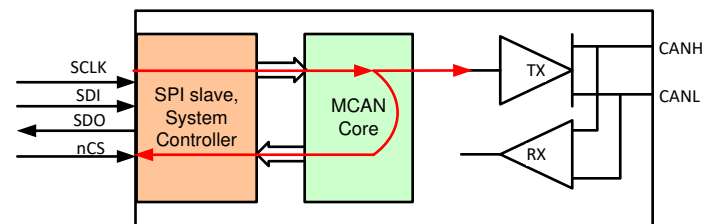
**Figure 27. Transceiver Test Mode**



**Figure 28. SPI and M\_CAN Core Test Mode**



**Figure 29. M\_CAN Internal Loop Back Test Mode**



**Figure 30. M\_CAN External Loop Back Test Mode**

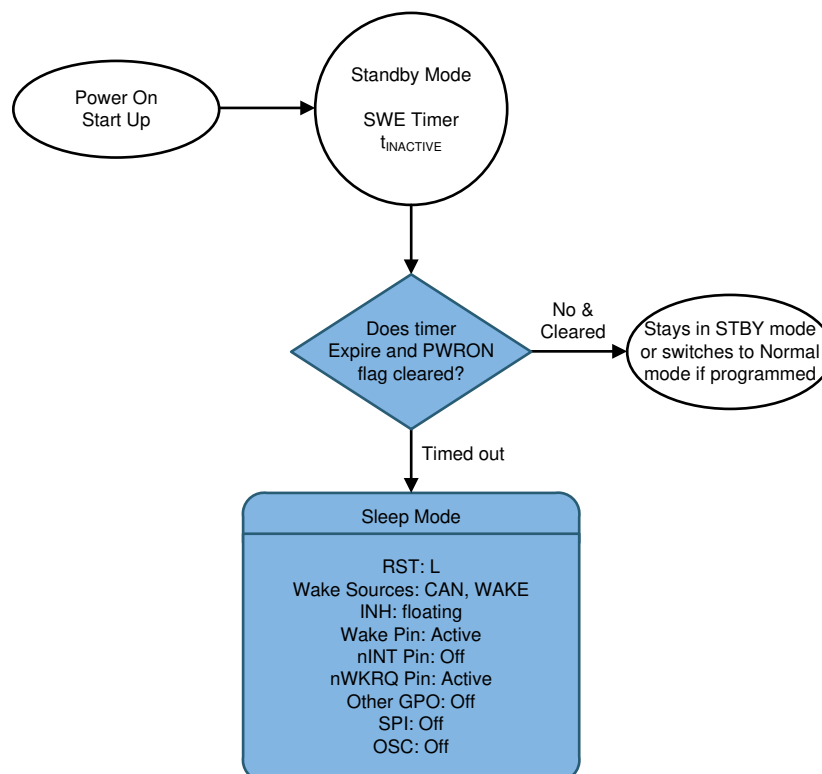
### 8.4.5 Failsafe Feature

The TCAN4551-Q1 has three methods the failsafe feature is used in order to reduce node power consumption for a node system issue. Failsafe is the method the device uses to enter sleep mode from various other modes when specific issues arise. This feature uses the Sleep Wake Error (SWE) timer to determine if the node processor can communicate to the TCAN4551-Q1. The SWE timer is default enabled through the SWE\_DIS; 16'h0800[1] = 0 but can be disabled by writing a one to this bit. Even when the timer is disabled, a power on reset re-enables the timer and thus be active. Failsafe Feature is default disabled but can be enabled by writing a one to 16'h0800[13], FAILSAFE\_EN.

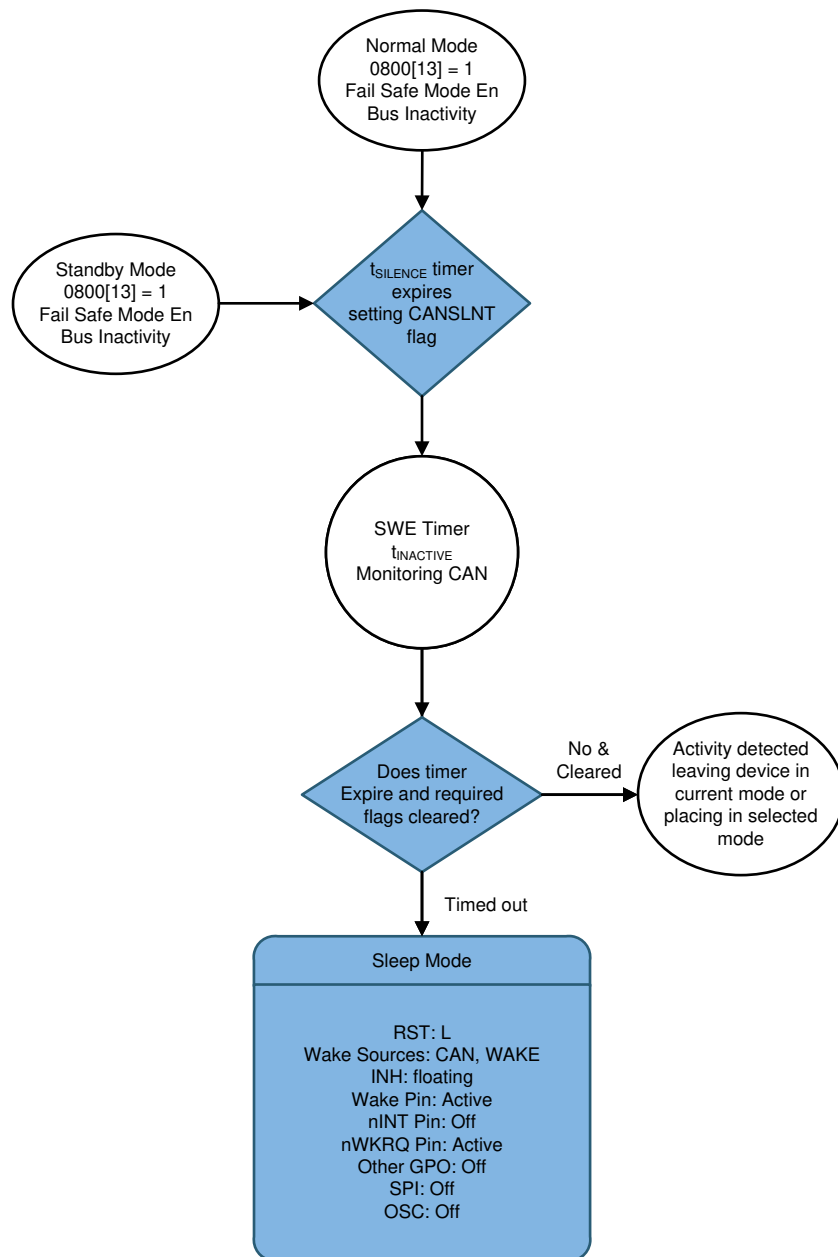
Upon power up the SWE timer starts,  $t_{\text{INACTIVE}}$ , the processor has typically four minutes to configure the TCAN4551-Q1, clear the PWRON flag or configure the device for normal mode; see Figure 31. This feature cannot be disabled. If the device has not had the PWRON flag cleared or been placed into normal mode, it enters sleep mode. The device wakes up if the CAN bus provides a WUP or a local wake event takes place, thus entering standby mode. Once in standby mode  $t_{\text{SILENCE}}$  and  $t_{\text{INACTIVE}}$  timers starts. If  $t_{\text{INACTIVE}}$  expires, the device re-enters sleep mode.

The second failure mechanism that causes the device to use the failsafe feature, if enabled, is when the device receives a CANINT, CAN bus wake (WUP) or WAKE pin (LWU), while in sleep mode such that the device leaves sleep mode and enters standby mode. The processor has four minutes to clear the flags and place the device into normal mode. If this does not happen the device enters sleep mode.

The third failure mechanism that causes the device to use the failsafe feature is when in standby or normal mode and the CANSLNT flag persists for  $t_{\text{INACTIVE}}$ , the device enters sleep mode. Examples of events that could create this are CLKIN or Crystal stops working, processor is no longer working and not able to exercise the SPI bus, a go-to-sleep command comes in and the processor is not able to receive it or is not able to respond. See state diagram Figure 32.



**Figure 31. Power On Fail-safe Feature**



**Figure 32. Normal and Standby Fail-safe Feature**

## 8.4.6 Protection Features

The TCAN4551-Q1 has several protection features that are described as follows.

### 8.4.6.1 Driver and Receiver Function

The TXD\_INT and RXD\_INT are internal signal paths that behave like the TXD and RXD pins for a physical layer transceiver. During normal operation they are not accessible to external pins. The TCAN4551-Q1 provides a test mode that maps these signals to external pins see [Test Mode](#). The digital logic input and output levels for these devices are CMOS levels with respect to  $V_{IO}$  for compatibility with protocol controllers having 3.3 V to 5 V logic or I/O. [Table 2](#) and [Table 1](#) provides the states of the CAN driver and CAN receiver in each mode.

**Table 2. Driver Function Table**

| DEVICE MODE | TXD_INT INPUT | BUS OUTPUTS |      | DRIVEN BUS STATE |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------|------------------|
|             |               | CANH        | CANL |                  |
| Normal      | L             | H           | L    | Dominant         |
|             | H or Open     | Z           | Z    | Biased Recessive |
| Standby     | X             | Z           | Z    | Weak Pull to GND |
| Sleep       | X             | Z           | Z    | Weak Pull to GND |

**Table 3. Receiver Function Table Normal and Standby Modes**

| DEVICE MODE   | CAN DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS<br>$V_{ID} = V_{CANH} - V_{CANL}$ | BUS STATE | RXD_INT TERMINAL              |
|---------------|---|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Normal        | $V_{ID} \geq 0.9 \text{ V}$                               | Dominant  | L                             |
|               | $0.5 \text{ V} < V_{ID} < 0.9 \text{ V}$                  | Undefined | Undefined                     |
|               | $V_{ID} \leq 0.5 \text{ V}$                               | Recessive | H                             |
| Standby/Sleep | $V_{ID} \geq 1.15 \text{ V}$                              | Dominant  | See <a href="#">Figure 23</a> |
|               | $0.4 \text{ V} < V_{ID} < 1.15 \text{ V}$                 | Undefined |                               |
|               | $V_{ID} \leq 0.4 \text{ V}$                               | Recessive |                               |
| Any           | Open ( $V_{ID} \approx 0 \text{ V}$ )                     | Open      | H                             |

#### 8.4.6.2 Floating Terminals

There are internal pull ups and pull downs on critical terminals to place the device into known states if the terminal floats. See [Table 4](#) for details on terminal bias conditions.

**Table 4. Terminal Bias**

| TERMINAL | PULL UP or PULL DOWN | COMMENT  |
|----------|----------------------|--|
| SCLK     | Pull up              | Weakly biases input  |
| SDI      | Pull up              | Weakly biases input  |
| nCS      | Pull up              | Weakly biases input so the device is not selected  |
| nWKRQ    | Pull up              | Weakly biases output when using internal voltage rail. When using open drain configuration an external pull up is be needed. |
| RST      | Pull down            | Weakly biases RST terminal towards normal operation mode   |

#### NOTE

The internal bias should not be relied upon as only termination, especially in noisy environments but should be considered a failsafe protection. Special care needs to be taken when the device is used with MCUs utilizing open drain outputs.

#### 8.4.6.3 TXD\_INT Dominant Timeout (DTO)

The TCAN4551-Q1 supports dominant state timeout. This is an internal function based upon the TXD\_INT path. The transceiver can be tested for this by placing the device into test mode and putting a dominant on the GPO1 pin and monitor the GPO2 for RXD\_INT\_PHY. The TXD\_INT DTO circuit prevents the local node from blocking network communication in the event of a hardware or software failure where TXD\_INT is held dominant (low) longer than the timeout period  $t_{TXD\_INT\_DTO}$ . The TXD\_INT DTO circuit is triggered by a falling edge on TXD\_INT. If no rising edge is seen before the timeout constant of the circuit,  $t_{TXD\_INT\_DTO}$ , the CAN driver is disabled. This frees the bus for communication between other nodes on the network. The CAN driver is re-activated when a recessive signal (high) is seen on TXD\_INT terminal, thus clearing the dominant timeout. The receiver remains active and the RXD\_INT terminal reflects the activity on the CAN bus and the bus terminals is biased to recessive level during a TXD\_INT DTO fault.

#### NOTE

The minimum dominant TXD\_INT time allowed by the TXD\_INT DTO circuit limits the minimum possible transmitted data rate of the device. The CAN protocol allows a maximum of eleven successive dominant bits (on TXD\_INT) for the worst case, where five successive dominant bits are followed immediately by an error frame.

#### 8.4.6.4 CAN Bus Short Circuit Current Limiting

This device has several protection features that limit the short circuit current when a CAN bus line is shorted. These include CAN driver current limiting. The device has TXD\_INT dominant timeout which prevents permanently having the higher short circuit current of dominant state in case of a system fault. During CAN communication the bus switches between dominant and recessive states, thus the short circuit current may be viewed either as the current during each bus state or as a DC average current. For system current and power considerations in the termination resistors and common mode choke ratings the average short circuit current should be used. The percentage dominant is limited by the TXD\_INT dominant timeout and CAN protocol which has forced state changes and recessive bits such as bit stuffing, control fields, and inter frame space. These ensure there is a minimum recessive amount of time on the bus even if the data field contains a high percentage of dominant bits.

#### NOTE

The short circuit current of the bus depends on the ratio of recessive to dominant bits and their respective short circuit currents. The average short circuit current may be calculated using [Equation 1](#).

$$I_{OS(AVG)} = \%Transmit \times [(\%REC\_Bits \times IOS(SS)\_REC) + (\%DOM\_Bits \times IOS(SS)\_DOM)] + [\%Receive \times IOS(SS)\_REC] \quad (1)$$

Where

- $I_{OS(AVG)}$  is the average short circuit current.
- %Transmit is the percentage the node is transmitting CAN messages.
- %Receive is the percentage the node is receiving CAN messages.
- %REC\_Bits is the percentage of recessive bits in the transmitted CAN messages.
- %DOM\_Bits is the percentage of dominant bits in the transmitted CAN messages.
- IOS(SS)\_REC is the recessive steady state short circuit current and IOS(SS)\_DOM is the dominant steady state short circuit current.

#### NOTE

The short circuit current and possible fault cases of the network should be taken into consideration when sizing the power ratings of the termination resistance, other network components, and the power supply used to generate  $V_{SUP}$ .

#### 8.4.6.5 Thermal Shutdown

This is a device preservation event. If the junction temperature of the device exceeds the thermal shut down threshold, the device turns off the internal 5 V LDO for the CAN transceiver thus blocking the signal to bus transmission path. A thermal shut down interrupt flag is set and an interrupt is inserted so that the microprocessor is informed. If this event happens, other interrupt flags may be set as an example a bus fault where the CAN bus is shorted to  $V_{bat}$ . When this happens the digital core and SPI interface are still active. After a time of  $\approx 300$  ms the device checks the temperature of the junction. The thermal shutdown (TSD) timer starts when TSD fault event starts and exits to standby mode when a TSD fault is not present when the TSD timer is expired. While in thermal shut down protected mode a SPI write to change the device to either Normal or Standby mode is ignored while writes to change to sleep mode is accepted.

#### 8.4.6.6 Under Voltage Lockout (UVLO) and Unpowered Device

The TCAN4551-Q1 monitors the  $V_{SUP}$  and  $V_{CCFLTR}$  pin for undervoltage events. These voltage rails have under voltage detection circuitry which places the device into a protected state if an under voltage fault occurs for  $UV_{SUP}$ . This protects the bus during an under voltage event on these terminals. If  $V_{SUP}$  is in under voltage, the device loses the source needed to keep the internal regulators active. This causes the device to go into a state where communication between the microprocessor and the TCAN4551-Q1 is disabled. The TCAN4551-Q1 is not able to receive information from the bus, and thus does not pass any signals from the bus, including any Bus Wake via BWRR signals to the microprocessor. See [Table 5](#).

##### 8.4.6.6.1 $UV_{SUP}$ and $UV_{CCFLTR}$

When  $V_{SUP}$  drops to  $UV_{SUP}$  level, the  $V_{CC}$  CAN transceiver regulator loses the ability to maintain 5 V output. At this point, the  $UV_{CCFLTR}$  interrupt flag is set and the TCAN4551-Q1 turns off the regulator and place the CAN transceiver into a standby state. If  $V_{SUP}$  returns to minimum levels the device enters standby mode. If  $V_{SUP}$  continues to decrease to the power on reset level, the TCAN4551-Q1 shuts everything down. When  $V_{SUP}$  returns to acceptable levels the device will come up the same as initial power on. All registers are cleared and the device has to be reconfigured.

**Table 5. Under Voltage Lockout I and O Level Shifting Devices**

| $V_{SUP}$    | Internal LDO    | DEVICE STATE | BUS            | RXD_INT          |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| $> UV_{SUP}$ | $> UV_{CCFLTR}$ | Normal       | Per TXD_INT    | Mirrors Bus      |
| $< UV_{SUP}$ | NA              | Protected    | High Impedance | High (Recessive) |
| $> UV_{SUP}$ | $< UV_{CCFLTR}$ | Protected    | High Impedance | High (Recessive) |

#### NOTE

Once an under voltage condition and interrupt flags are cleared and the  $V_{SUP}$  supply has returned to valid level, the device typicallys need  $t_{MODE\_CHANGE}$  to transition to normal operation. The host processor should not attempt to send or receive messages until this transition time has expired. If EN is low and  $V_{SUP}$  has an under voltage event, the device goes into a protected mode which disables the wake up receiver and places the RXD\_INT output into a high impedance state.

##### 8.4.6.6.2 Fault and M\_CAN Core Behavior:

During a  $UV_{CCFLTR}$  or TSD fault the TCAN4551-Q1 automatically does the following to keep the M\_CAN core in a known state. A write of 1 to CCCR.INIT will be issued anytime there is a transition from Normal → Standby. Any currently pending TX or RX processing is halted. Once the device re-enters Normal mode, a write of 0 to CCCR.INIT is issued, and any pending messages (TXBRP active bits) is automatically transmitted.

#### 8.4.7 CAN FD

The TCAN4551-Q1 performs CAN communication according to ISO 11898-1:2015 and Bosch CAN protocol specification 3.2.1.1.

### 8.5 Programming

The TCAN4551-Q1 uses 32 bit accesses. The TCAN4551-Q1 provides 2K bytes of MRAM that is fully configurable for TX/RX buffer/FIFO as needed based upon the system needs. To avoid ECC errors right after initialization, the MRAM should be zeroed out during the initialization, power up, power on reset and wake events, a process thus ensuring ECC is properly calculated.

## Programming (continued)

### NOTE

At power up, MRAM values are unknown and thus ECC values is not valid. It is important that at least 2 words (8 bytes) of payload data be written into any TX buffer element, even if the DLC is less than 8. Failure to do this results in a M\_CAN BEU error, which puts the TCAN4551-Q1 device into initialization mode, and require user intervention before CAN communication can continue. One way to avoid this, the MRAM should be zeroed out after power up, a power on reset or coming out of sleep mode.

### 8.5.1 SPI Communication

The SPI communication uses a standard SPI interface. Physically the digital interface pins are nCS (Chip Select Not), SDI (Slave Data In), SDO (Slave Data Out) and SCLK (SPI Clock). Each SPI transaction is a 32 bit word containing a command byte followed by two address bytes and length bytes. The data shifted out on the SDO pin for the transaction always starts with the Global Status Register (byte). This register provides the high level status information about the device status. The two data bytes which are the 'response' to the command byte are shifted out next. Data bytes shifted out during a write command is content of the registers prior to the new data being written and updating the registers. Data bytes shifted out during a read command are the current content of the registers and the registers will not be updated.

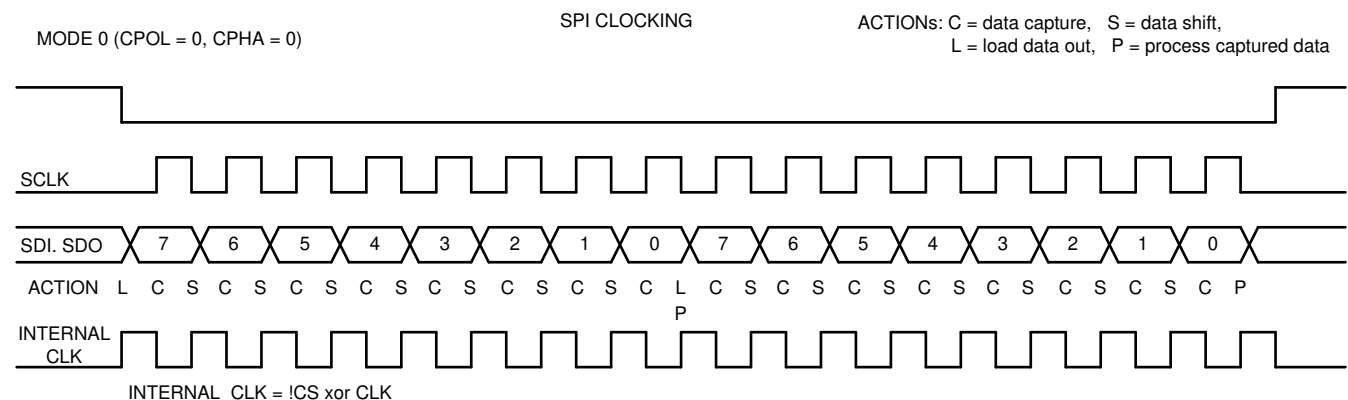
The SPI input data on SDI is sampled on the low to high edge of the SCLK. The SPI output data on SDO is changed on the high to low edge of the SCLK.

#### 8.5.1.1 Chip Select Not (nCS):

This input pin is used to select the device for a SPI transaction. The pin is active low, so while nCS is high the SDO pin of the device is high impedance allowing a SPI bus to be designed. When nCS is low the SDO driver is activated and communication may be started. The nCS pin is held low for a SPI transaction. A special feature on this device allows the SDO pin to immediately show the Global Fault Flag on a falling edge of nCS.

#### 8.5.1.2 SPI Clock Input (SCLK):

This input pin is used to input the clock for the SPI to synchronize the input and output serial data bit streams. The SPI Data Input is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK and the SPI Data Output is changed on the falling edge of the SCLK.



**Figure 33. SPI Clocking**

#### 8.5.1.3 SPI Data Input (SDI):

This input pin is used to shift data into the device. Once the SPI is enabled by a low on nCS the SDI samples the input shifted data on each rising edge of the SCLK. The data is shifted into a 32 bit shift register. If the command code was a write, the new data is written into the addressed register only after exactly 32 bits have been shifted in by SCLK and the nCS has a rising edge to deselect the device. If there are not exactly a multiple of 32 bits shifted in to the device, the during one SPI transaction (nCS low) the last word of the transfer is ignored, the SPIERR flag is set.

## Programming (continued)

### NOTE

Due to needing multiples of 32 bits on each SPI transaction, the device should be wired for parallel operation of the SPI as a bus with control to the device via nCS and not as a daisy chain of shift registers.

#### 8.5.1.4 SPI Data Output (SDO):

This pin is high impedance until the SPI output is enabled via nCS. Once the SPI is enabled by a low on nCS, the SDO is immediately driven high or low showing the Global Fault Flag status which is also the first bit (bit 32) to be shifted out if the SPI is clocked. Once SCLK begins, on the first low to high edge of the clock the SDO retains the Global Fault Flag which is bit 31 of the shift. On the first falling edge of SCLK, the shifting out of the data continues with each falling edge on SCLK until all 32 bits have been shifted out the shift register.

#### 8.5.2 Register Descriptions

The Addresses for each area of the device are as follows:

- Register 16'h0000 through 16'h000C are Device ID and SPI Registers
- Register 16'h0800 through 16'h083C are device configuration registers and Interrupt Flags
- Register 16'h1000 through 16'h10FC are for M\_CAN
- Register 16'h8000 through 16'h87FF is for MRAM.

The start address must be word aligned (32-bit). Any time the registers are accessed, bits [1:0] of the address are ignored as the addresses are always word (32-bit/4-byte) aligned. As an example for accessing the M\_CAN registers, for the register 0x1004, give the SPI address 1004, 1005, 1006 or 1007, and access register 1004. The registers are 32 bit and only 1004 is valid in this example.

When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is not necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] is 0x0634.

Table 6 provides programming op Codes.

**Table 6. Access Commands**

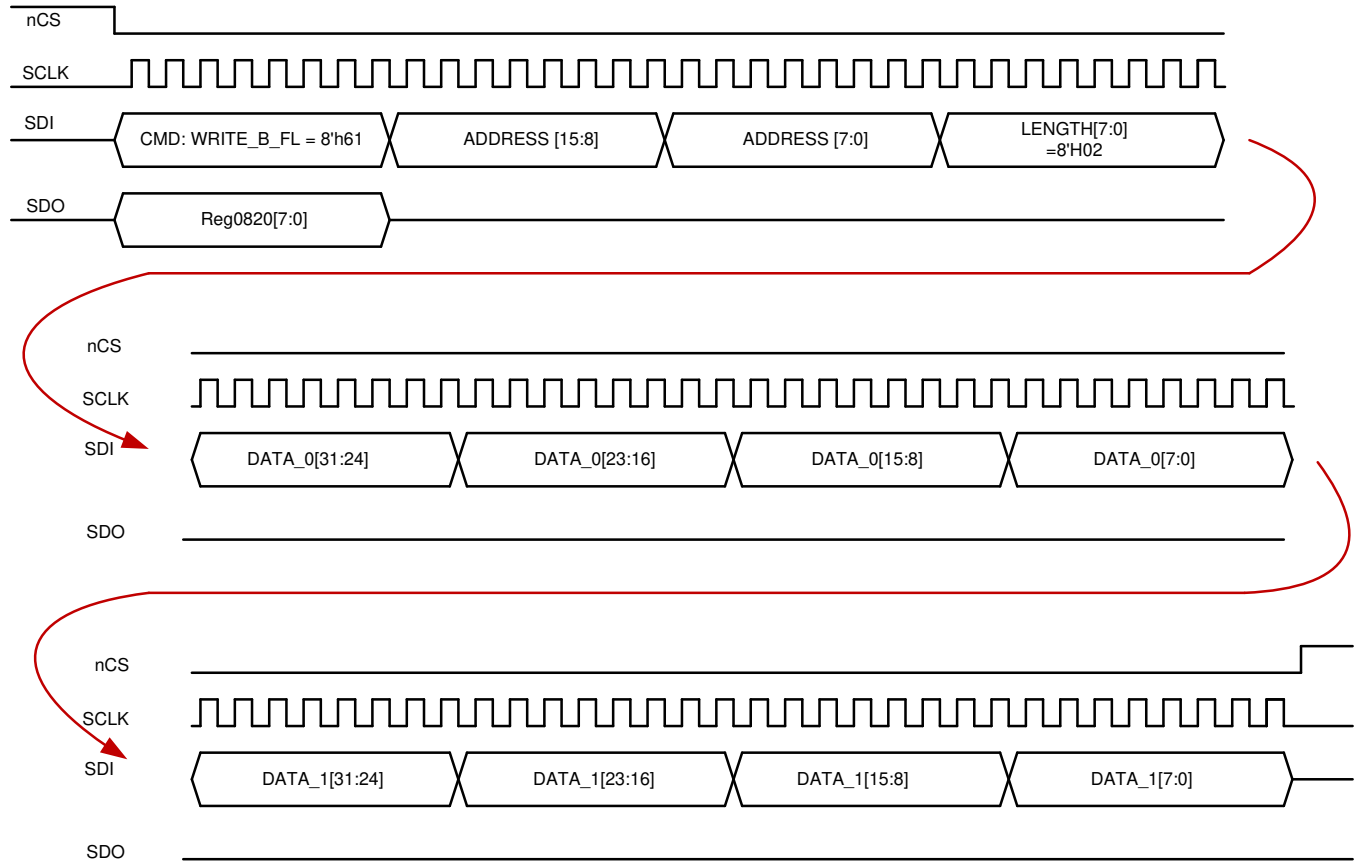
| NAME   | OP CODE | DESCRIPTION                             | USAGE  |
|--|---------|---|--|
| WRITE_B_FL (burst: one SPI transfer Length: fixed) | 8'h61   | Write one or more addresses             | < WRITE_B_FL > <2 address bytes><br><1 length bytes><br><length words of write data> |
| READ_B_FL (burst: one SPI transfer Length: fixed)  | 8'h41   | Read one or more internal SPI addresses | < READ_B_FL > <2 address bytes><br><1 length bytes><br><length words of read data>   |



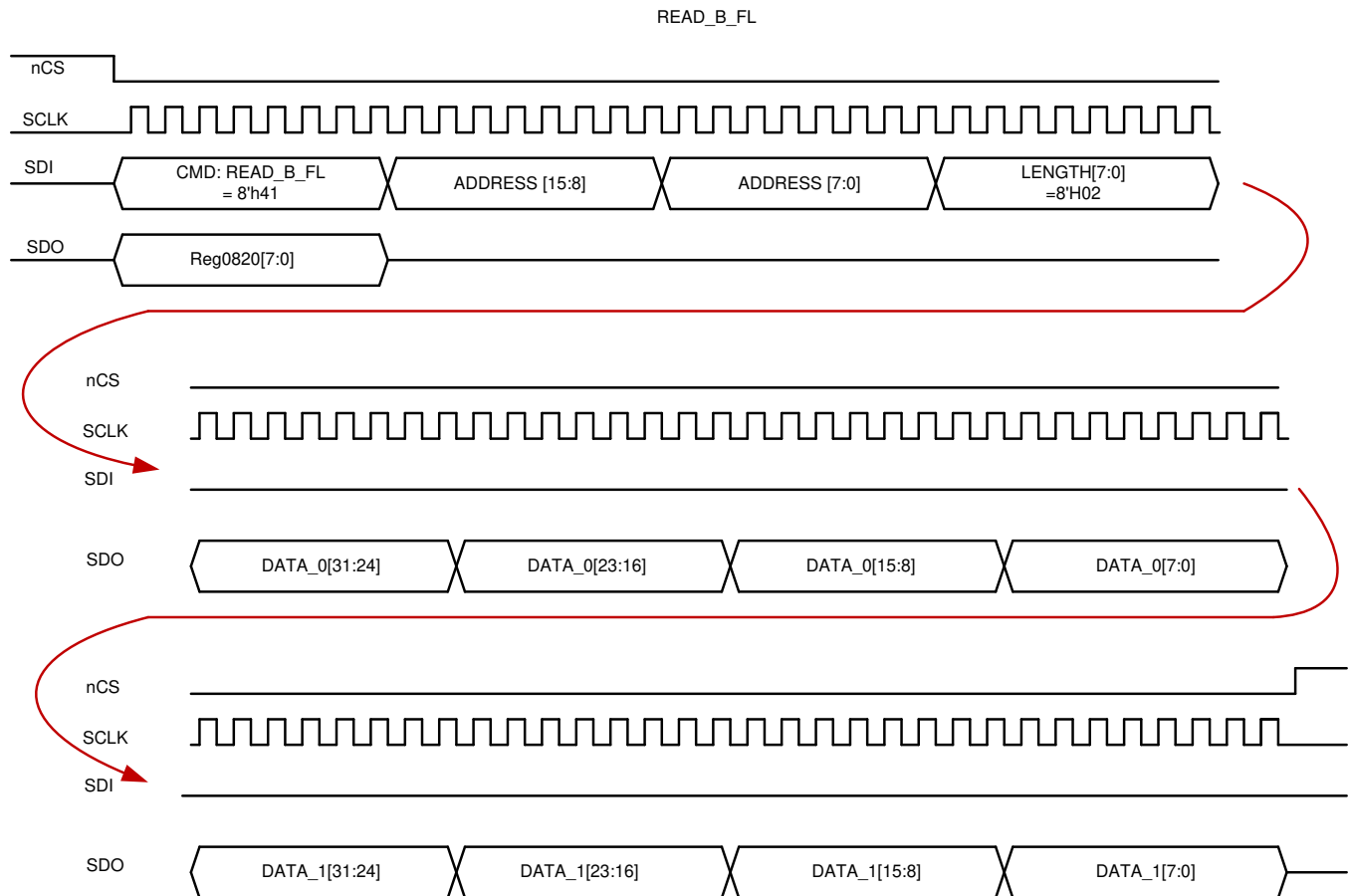
**Notes:**

- The two low order address bits is ignored
- A length of 8'h00 indicates 256 words to be transferred

WRITE\_B\_FL



**Figure 34. Write**



**Figure 35. Read (Command OpCode 8h41)**

## 8.6 Register Maps

The TCAN4551-Q1 has a comprehensive register set with 32 bit addressing. The register is broken down into several sections:

- Device ID and Interrupt/Diagnostic Flag Registers: 16'h0000 to 16'h002F.
- Device Configuration Registers: 16'h0800 to 16'h08FF .
- Interrupt/Diagnostic Flag and Enable Flag Registers: 16'h0820/0824 and 16'h0830.
- CAN FD Register Set: 16'h1000 to 16'h10FF.

### NOTE

All addresses are the lower order 16 address bit within the defined 32 bit address space.  
Upper 16 address bits are ignored.

## Register Maps (continued)

### 8.6.1 Device ID and Interrupt/Diagnostic Flag Registers: 16'h0000 to 16'h002F

This register block provided the device name and revision level. It provides all the interrupt flags as well.

**Table 7. Device ID and Interrupt/Diagnostic Flag Registers**

| ADDRESS | REGISTER  | TCAN4551<br>VALUE | ACCESS |
|---------|---|-------------------|--------|
| 'h0000  | DEVICE_ID[7:0] "T"  | 54                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[15:8] "C"   | 43                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[23:16] "A"  | 41                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[31:24] "N"  | 4E                | R      |
| 'h0004  | DEVICE_ID[39:32] "4"  | 34                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[47:40] "5"  | 35                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[55:48] "5"  | 35                | R      |
|         | DEVICE_ID[63:56] "1"  | 31                | R      |
| 'h0008  | SPI_2_revision, 8'h00 (Reserved), REV_ID Major, REV_ID Minor REV_ID Major | 00                | R      |
| 'h000C  | Status  | 00                | R      |

**Table 8. Device Configuration Access Type Codes**

| Access Type                   | Code | Description                            |
|-------------------------------|------|--|
| <b>Read Type</b>              |      |  |
| R                             | R    | Read                                   |
| <b>Write Type</b>             |      |  |
| W                             | W    | Write                                  |
| WC                            | W    | Write                                  |
| <b>Reset or Default Value</b> |      |  |
| -n                            |      | Value after reset or the default value |
| U                             | U    | Undefined                              |

**8.6.1.1 DEVICE\_ID1[31:0] (address = h0000) [reset = h4E414354]**
**Figure 36. Device ID1**

|                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31                | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| DEVICE_ID1[31:24] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23                | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| DEVICE_ID1[23:16] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15                | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| DEVICE_ID1[15:8]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7                 | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| DEVICE_ID1[7:0]   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 9. Device ID Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field            | Type | Reset     | Description      |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|------------------|
| 31:0 | DEVICE_ID1[31:0] | RO   | h4E414354 | DEVICE_ID1[31:0] |

### 8.6.1.2 DEVICE\_ID2[31:0] (address = h0004) [reset = h31353534]

**Figure 37. Device ID2**

|                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31                | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| DEVICE_ID2[31:24] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23                | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| DEVICE_ID2[23:16] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15                | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| DEVICE_ID2[15:8]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7                 | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| DEVICE_ID2[7:0]   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 10. Device ID Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field            | Type | Reset     | Description       |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| 31:0 | DEVICE_ID2[31:0] | RO   | h31353534 | DEVICE_ID2[63:32] |

**8.6.1.3 Revision (address = h0008) [reset = h00110201]**
**Figure 38. Revision**

|                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31             | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| SPI_2_REVISION |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23             | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15             | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| REV_ID MAJOR   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7              | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| REV_ID MINOR   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RO             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 11. Revision Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                        |
|-------|----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 31:24 | SPI_2_REVISION | RO   | h00   | Revision version of the SPI module |
| 23:16 | RSVD           | RO   | h11   | Reserved                           |
| 15:8  | REV_ID MAJOR   | RO   | h02   | Device REV_ID Major                |
| 7:0   | REV_ID MINOR   | RO   | h01   | Device REV_ID Minor                |

### 8.6.1.4 Status (address = h000C) [reset = h0000000U]

**Figure 39. Status**

|      |    |                         |                          |                              |                              |                         |                         |
|------|----|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 31   | 30 | 29                      | 28                       | 27                           | 26                           | 25                      | 24                      |
| RSVD |    | Internal_read_e<br>rror | Internal_write_e<br>rror | Internal_error_l<br>og_write | Read_fifo_unde<br>rflow      | Read_fifo_empt<br>y     | Write_fifo_ove<br>rflow |
| RO   |    | W1C                     | W1C                      | W1C                          | W1C                          | W1C                     | W1C                     |
| 23   | 22 | 21                      | 20                       | 19                           | 18                           | 17                      | 16                      |
| RSVD |    | SPI_end_error           | Invalid_comma<br>nd      | Write_overflow               | write_underflow              | Read_overflow           | read_underflow          |
| RO   |    | W1C                     | W1C                      | W1C                          | W1C                          | W1C                     | W1C                     |
| 15   | 14 | 13                      | 12                       | 11                           | 10                           | 9                       | 8                       |
| RSVD |    |                         |                          |                              |                              |                         |                         |
| RO   |    |                         |                          |                              |                              |                         |                         |
| 7    | 6  | 5                       | 4                        | 3                            | 2                            | 1                       | 0                       |
| RSVD |    | Write_fifo_avai<br>able | Read_fifo_avai<br>able   | Internal_access<br>_active   | Internal_error_i<br>nterrupt | SPI_error_interr<br>upt | Interrupt               |
| RO   |    | RO                      | RO                       | RO                           | RO                           | RO                      | RO                      |

**Table 12. Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field                    | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:30 | RSVD                     | RO   | 1'b0  | Reserved   |
| 29    | Internal_read_error      | W1C  | 1'b0  | Internal read received an error response                                       |
| 28    | Internal_write_error     | W1C  | 1'b0  | Internal write received an error response                                      |
| 27    | Internal_error_log_write | W1C  | 1'b0  | Entry written to the Internal error log  |
| 26    | Read_fifo_underflow      | W1C  | 1'b0  | Read FIFO underflow after 1 or more read data words returned                   |
| 25    | Read_fifo_empty          | W1C  | 1'b0  | Read FIFO empty for first read data word to return                             |
| 24    | Write_fifo_overflow      | W1C  | 1'b0  | Write/command FIFO overflow  |
| 23:22 | RSVD                     | RO   | 1'b0  | Reserved   |
| 21    | SPI_end_error            | W1C  | 1'b0  | SPI transfer did not end on a byte boundary                                    |
| 20    | Invalid_command          | W1C  | 1'b0  | Invalid SPI command received   |
| 19    | Write_overflow           | W1C  | 1'b0  | SPI write sequence had continue requests after the data transfer was completed |
| 18    | write_underflow          | W1C  | 1'b0  | SPI write sequence ended with less data transferred then requested             |
| 17    | Read_overflow            | W1C  | 1'b0  | SPI read sequence had continue requests after the data transfer was completed  |
| 16    | read_underflow           | W1C  | 1'b0  | SPI read sequence ended with less data transferred then requested              |
| 15:8  | RSVD                     | RO   | 8'h00 | Reserved   |
| 7:6   | RSVD                     | RO   | 1'b0  | Reserved   |
| 5     | Write_fifo_available     | RO   | 1'b0  | write fifo empty entries is greater than or equal to the write_fifo_threshold  |
| 4     | Read_fifo_available      | RO   | 1'b0  | Read fifo entries is greater than or equal to the read_fifo_threshold          |
| 3     | Internal_access_active   | RO   | U     | Internal Multiple transfer mode access in progress                             |
| 2     | Internal_error_interrupt | RO   | 1'b0  | Unmasked Internal error set  |
| 1     | SPI_error_interrupt      | RO   | 1'b0  | Unmasked SPI error set   |
| 0     | Interrupt                | RO   | U     | Value of interrupt input level (active high)                                   |

## 8.6.2 Device Configuration Registers: 16'h0800 to 16'h08FF

Registers not listed are reserved and return h'00.

**Table 13. Device Configuration Registers**

| ADDRESS     | REGISTER                                  | VALUE      | ACCESS |
|-------------|---|------------|--------|
| 0800        | Modes of Operation and Pin Configurations | h'C8000468 | R/W/U  |
| 0804        | Timestamp Prescaler                       | h'00000002 | R/W    |
| 0808        | Read and Write Test Registers             | h'00000000 | R/W    |
| 080C – 0810 | ECC and TDR Registers                     | h'00000000 | R/W/U  |
| 0814 -081C  | Reserved                                  | h'00000000 | R      |
| 0820        | Interrupt Flags                           | h'00000000 | R      |
| 0824        | MCAN Interrupt Flags                      | h'00000000 | R      |
| 0829 – 082F | Reserved                                  | h'00000000 | R      |
| 0830        | Interrupt Enable                          | h'FFFFFFFF | R/W    |
| 0834 – 083F | Reserved                                  | h'00000000 | R      |

### NOTE

The following bits are being saved when entering sleep mode and will show up **bold** in register maps.

- 16'h0800 bits 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 21, 22, 23, 30 and 31.
- 16'h0820 bits 19 and 21
- 16'h0830 bits 14 and 15

### 8.6.2.1 Modes of Operation and Pin Configuration Registers (address = h0800) [reset = hC8000460]

**Figure 40. Modes of Operation and Pin Configuration Registers**

|                    |                     |           |                   |                  |                  |                      |           |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| <b>31</b>          | <b>30</b>           | <b>29</b> | <b>28</b>         | <b>27</b>        | <b>26</b>        | <b>25</b>            | <b>24</b> |
| <b>WAKE_CONFIG</b> | RSVD                |           | CLK_REF           | RSVD             | RSVD             | RSVD                 | RSVD      |
| R/W                | R                   |           | R/W               | R                | R                | R                    | R         |
| <b>23</b>          | <b>22</b>           | <b>21</b> | <b>20</b>         | <b>19</b>        | <b>18</b>        | <b>17</b>            | <b>16</b> |
| <b>GPO2_CONFIG</b> | <b>TEST_MODE_EN</b> | RSVD      | nWKRQ_VOLT<br>AGE | RSVD             | RSVD             |                      |           |
| R/W                | R/W                 | R         | R/W               | R                | R                |                      |           |
| <b>15</b>          | <b>14</b>           | <b>13</b> | <b>12</b>         | <b>11</b>        | <b>10</b>        | <b>9</b>             | <b>8</b>  |
| RSVD               | <b>FAIL_SAFE_EN</b> | RSVD      | GPO1_GPO_CONFIG   | INH_DIS          | nWKRQ_CON<br>FIG |                      |           |
| R                  | R/W                 | R         | R/W               | R/W              | R/W              | R/W                  | R/W       |
| <b>7</b>           | <b>6</b>            | <b>5</b>  | <b>4</b>          | <b>3</b>         | <b>2</b>         | <b>1</b>             | <b>0</b>  |
| MODE_SEL           | RSVD                | RSVD      | RSVD              | DEVICE_RESE<br>T | SWE_DIS          | TEST_MODE_<br>CONFIG |           |
| R/W/U              | R                   | R         | R                 | R/W/U            | R/W              | R/W                  | R/W       |

**Table 14. Modes of Operation and Pin Configuration Registers Field Descriptions**

| Bit          | Field              | Type | Reset | Description  |
|--------------|--------------------|------|-------|--|
| <b>31:30</b> | <b>WAKE_CONFIG</b> | R/W  | 2'b11 | WAKE_CONFIG: Wake pin configuration<br>00 = Disabled<br>01 = Rising edge<br>10 = Falling edge<br>11 = Bi-Directional – either edge |
| 29:28        | RSVD               | R    | 2'b00 | Reserved   |



**Table 14. Modes of Operation and Pin Configuration Registers Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit   | Field           | Type | Reset  | Description   |
|-------|-----------------|------|--------|---|
| 27    | CLK_REF         | R/W  | 1'b1   | CLK_REF: CLKIN/Crystal Frequency Reference<br>0 = 20 MHz<br>1 = 40 MHz  |
| 26:24 | RSVD            | R    | 3'b000 | Reserved  |
| 23:22 | GPO2_CONFIG     | R/W  | 2'b00  | GPO2_CONFIG: GPO2 Pin GPO Configuration<br>00 = No Action<br>01 = MCAN_INT 0 interrupt (Active low)<br>10 = Reserved<br>11 = Mirrors nINT pin (Active low)<br>See NOTE section  |
| 21    | TEST_MODE_EN    | R/W  | 1'b0   | TEST_MODE_EN: Test mode enable. When set device is in test mode<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled  |
| 20    | RSVD            | R    | 1'b0   | Reserved  |
| 19    | nWKRQ_VOLTAGE   | R/W  | 1'b0   | nWKRQ_VOLTAGE: nWKRQ Pin GPO buffer voltage rail configuration: See<br>0 = Internal voltage rail<br>1 = VIO voltage rail  |
| 18:16 | RSVD            | R    | 3'b000 | Reserved  |
| 15:14 | RSVD            | R    | 2'b00  | Reserved  |
| 13    | FAIL_SAFE_EN    | R/W  | 1'b0   | FAIL_SAFE_EN: Fail safe mode enable:<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled<br>NOTE: Excludes power up fail safe.   |
| 12    | RSVD            | R    | 1'b0   | Reserved  |
| 11:10 | GPO1_GPO_CONFIG | R/W  | 2'b01  | GPO1_GPO_CONFIG: GPO1 pin GPO1 function select<br>00 = SPI fault Interrupt (Active low)<br>01 = MCAN_INT 1 (Active low)<br>10 = Under voltage or thermal event interrupt (Active low)<br>11 = Reserved  |
| 9     | INH_DIS         | R/W  | 1'b0   | INH_DIS: INH Pin Disable<br>0 = Pin enabled<br>1 = Pin disabled   |
| 8     | nWKRQ_CONFIG    | R/W  | 1'b0   | nWKRQ_CONFIG: nWKRQ Pin Function<br>0 = Mirrors INH function<br>1 = Wake request interrupt  |
| 7:6   | MODE_SEL        | R/W  | 2'b01  | MODE_SEL: Mode of operation select<br>00 = Sleep<br>01 = Standby<br>10 = Normal<br>11 = Reserved<br>See NOTE section  |
| 5     | RSVD            | R    | 1'b1   | When writing to this register, this bit must always be a 1  |
| 4     | RSVD            | R    | 1'b0   | Reserved  |
| 3     | RSVD            | R    | 1'b0   | Reserved  |
| 2     | DEVICE_RESET    | R/WC | 1'b0   | DEVICE_RESET: Device Reset<br>0 = Current configuration<br>1 = Device resets to default<br>NOTE: Same function as RST pin   |
| 1     | SWE_DIS         | R/W  | 1'b0   | SWE_DIS: Sleep Wake Error Disable:<br>0 = Enabled<br>1 = Disabled<br>NOTE: This disables the device from starting the four minute timer when coming out of sleep mode on a wake event. If this is enabled a SPI read or write must take place within this four minute window or the device will go back to sleep. This does not disable the function for initial power on or in case of a power on reset. |

**Table 14. Modes of Operation and Pin Configuration Registers Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field            | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|---|
| 0   | TEST_MODE_CONFIG | R/W  | 1'b0  | Test Mode Configuration<br>0 = Phy Test with TXD/RXD_INT_PHY and EN_INT are mapped to external pins<br>1 = CAN Controller test with TXD/RXD_INT_CAN mapped to external pins |

#### NOTE

- The Mode of Operation changes the mode but will read back the mode the device is currently in.
- When the device is changing the device to normal mode a write of 0 to CCCR.INIT is automatically issued and when changing from normal mode to standby or sleep modes a write of 1 to CCCR.INIT is automatically issued.
- When GPO1 is configured as a GPO for interrupts the interrupts list represent the following and are active low:
  - 00: SPI Fault Interrupt. Matches SPIERR if not masked
  - 01: MCAN\_INT:1 m\_can\_int1.
  - 10: Under Voltage or Thermal Event Interrupt: Logical OR of UV<sub>CCFLTR</sub>, UV<sub>SUP</sub>, TSD faults that are not masked.
- When GPO1 is configured as a GPO for interrupts the interrupts list represent the following and are active low:
  - 00: SPI Fault Interrupt. Matches SPIERR if not masked
  - 01: MCAN\_INT:1 m\_can\_int1.
  - 10: Under Voltage or Thermal Event Interrupt: Logical OR of UV<sub>CCFLTR</sub>, UV<sub>SUP</sub>, TSD faults that are not masked.
- nWKRQ pin defaults to a push-pull active low configuration based off an internal voltage rail. When configuring this to work off of V<sub>IO</sub> the pin becomes an open drain output and an external pull up resistor to the V<sub>IO</sub> rail is required.

### 8.6.2.2 Timestamp Prescaler (address = h0804) [reset = h00000002]

**Figure 41. Timestamp Prescaler**

|                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31                  | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23                  | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15                  | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R                   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7                   | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| Timestamp Prescaler |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R/W                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 15. EMC Enhancement and Timestamp Prescaler Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field               | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD                | R    | 8'h00 | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD                | R    | 8'h00 | Reserved  |
| 15:8  | RSVD                | R    | 8'h00 | Reserved  |
| 7:0   | Timestamp Prescaler | R/W  | 8'h02 | Writing to this register resets the internal timestamp counter to 0 and will set the internal CAN clock divider used for MCAN Timestamp generation to (Timestamp Prescaler x 8) |

### 8.6.2.3 Test Register and Scratch Pad (address = h0808) [reset = h00000000]

Saved in sleep mode

**Figure 42. Test and Scratch Pad Register**

|                     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31                  | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| Test Read and Write |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R/W                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23                  | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| Test Read and Write |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R/W                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15                  | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| Scratch Pad 1       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R/W                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7                   | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| Scratch Pad 2       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R/W                 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 16. Test and Scratch Pad Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field               | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|---------------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | Test Read and Write | RW   | 8'h00 | Test Read and Write Register                                 |
| 23:16 | Test Read and Write | R/W  | 8'h00 | Test Read and Write Register                                 |
| 15:8  | Scratch Pad 1       | R/W  | 8'h00 | Bits 15:8 are saved when device is configured for sleep mode |
| 7:0   | Scratch Pad 2       | R/W  | 8'h00 | Bits 7:0 are saved when device is configured for sleep mode  |

### 8.6.2.4 Test Register (address = h080C) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 43. Test Register**

|      |      |                       |               |               |      |      |      |
|------|------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29                    | 28            | 27            | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| RSVD |      |                       |               |               |      |      |      |
| R    |      |                       |               |               |      |      |      |
| 23   | 22   | 21                    | 20            | 19            | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| RSVD | RSVD | ECC_ERR_FORCE_BIT_SEL |               |               |      |      |      |
| R    | R    | R/W                   |               |               |      |      |      |
| 15   | 14   | 13                    | 12            | 11            | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| RSVD |      | RSVD                  | ECC_ERR_FORCE | ECC_ERR_CHECK | RSVD | RSVD | RSVD |
| R    |      | R                     | R/W           | R/W           | R    | R    | R    |
| 7    | 6    | 5                     | 4             | 3             | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| RSVD |      |                       |               |               |      |      |      |
| R    |      |                       |               |               |      |      |      |

**Table 17. Test Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field                 | Type | Reset         | Description   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD                  | R    | 8'h00         | Reserved  |
| 23:22 | RSVD                  | R    | 2'b00         | Reserved  |
| 21:16 | ECC_ERR_FORCE_BIT_SEL | R/W  | 6'b000000     | ECC_ERR_FORCE_BIT_SEL<br>000000 = Bit 0<br>000001 = Bit 1<br>....<br>100110 = Bit 38<br>All other bit combinations are Reserved |
| 15:13 | RSVD                  | R    | 3'b000        | Reserved  |
| 12    | ECC_ERR_FORCE         | R/W  | 1'b0          | ECC_ERR_FORCE<br>0 = No Force<br>1 = Force a single bit ECC error   |
| 11    | ECC_ERR_CHECK         | R/W  | 1'b0          | ECC_ERR_CHECK<br>0 = No Single Bit ECC error detected<br>1 = Single Bit ECC error detected                                      |
| 10    | RSVD                  | R    | 1'b0          | Reserved  |
| 9:0   | RSVD                  | R    | 10'b000000000 | Reserved  |

### 8.6.3 Interrupt/Diagnostic Flag and Enable Flag Registers: 16'h0820/0824 and 16'h0830

This register block provides all the interrupt flags for the device. As the M-CAN interrupt flags 16'h0824 are described in 16'h1050 MCAN register description section and will be shown here but need to go to 16'h1050 for description. 16'h0830 is Interrupt enable to trigger an interrupt for 16'h0820.

#### 8.6.3.1 Interrupts (address = h0820) [reset = h00100000]

**Figure 44. Interrupts**

| 31        | 30     | 29     | 28     | 27         | 26      | 25        | 24     |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| CANBUSNOM | RSVD   | RSVD   | RSVD   | RSVD       | RSVD    | RSVD      | RSVD   |
| RU        | R      | R      | R      | R          | R       | R         | R      |
| 23        | 22     | 21     | 20     | 19         | 18      | 17        | 16     |
| RSVD      | UVSUP  | RSVD   | PWRON  | <b>TSD</b> | RSVD    | RSVD      | ECCERR |
| R         | R/WC   | R      | R/WC/U | R/WC       | R       | R         | R/WC   |
| 15        | 14     | 13     | 12     | 11         | 10      | 9         | 8      |
| CANINT    | LWU    | WKERR  | RSVD   | RSVD       | CANSLNT | RSVD      | CANDOM |
| R/WC      | R/WC   | R/WC   | R      | R          | R/WC    | R         | R/WC   |
| 7         | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3          | 2       | 1         | 0      |
| GLOBALERR | nWKRRQ | CANERR | RSVD   | SPIERR     | RSVD    | M_CAN_INT | VTWD   |
| R         | R      | R      | R      | R          | R       | R         | R      |

**Table 18. Interrupts Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type   | Reset       | Description   |
|-------|------------|--------|-------------|---|
| 31    | CANBUSNOM  | RU     | 1'b0        | CAN Bus normal (Flag and Not Interrupt)<br>Will change to 1 when in normal mode after first Dom to Rec transition |
| 30:24 | RSVD       | R      | 7b'0000 000 | Reserved  |
| 23    | SMS        | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Sleep Mode Status (Flag & Not an interrupt) Only sets when sleep mode is entered by a WKERR or TSD fault          |
| 22    | UVSUP      | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Under Voltage V <sub>SUP</sub> and UV <sub>CCFLTR</sub>   |
| 21    | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 20    | PWRON      | R/WC/U | 1'b1        | Power ON  |
| 19    | <b>TSD</b> | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Thermal Shutdown  |
| 18    | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 17    | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 16    | ECCERR     | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Uncorrectable ECC error detected  |
| 15    | CANINT     | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Can Bus Wake Up Interrupt   |
| 14    | LWU        | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Local Wake Up   |
| 13    | WKERR      | R/WC   | 1'b0        | Wake Error  |
| 12    | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 11    | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 10    | CANSLNT    | R/WC   | 1'b0        | CAN Silent  |
| 9     | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 8     | CANDOM     | R/WC   | 1'b0        | CAN Stuck Dominant  |
| 7     | GLOBALERR  | R      | 1'b0        | Global Error (Any Fault)  |
| 6     | WKRRQ      | R      | 1'b0        | Wake Request  |
| 5     | CANERR     | R      | 1'b0        | CAN Error   |
| 4     | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | RSVD  |
| 3     | SPIERR     | R      | 1'b0        | SPI Error   |
| 2     | RSVD       | R      | 1'b0        | Reserved  |
| 1     | M_CAN_INT  | R      | 1'b0        | M_CAN global INT  |

**Table 18. Interrupts Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description                  |
|-----|-------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| 0   | VTWD  | R    | 1'b0  | Global Voltage, Temp or WDTO |

GLOBALERR: Logical OR of all faults in registers 0x0820-0824.

WKRQ: Logical OR of CANINT, LWU and WKERR.

CANBUSNOM is not an interrupt but a flag. In normal mode after the first dominant-recessive transition it will set. It will reset to 0 when entering Standby or Sleep modes or when a bus fault condition takes place in normal mode.

CANERR: Logical OR of CANSLNT and CANDOM faults.

SPIERR: Will be set if any of the SPI status register 16'h000C[30:16] is set.

- In the event of a SPI underflow, the error is not detected/alerted until the start of the next SPI transaction.
- 16'h0010[30:16] are the mask for these errors

VTWD: Logical or of UV<sub>CCFLTR</sub>, UVSUP, TSD and ECCERR.

CANINT: Indicates a WUP has occurred; Once a CANINT flag is set, LWU events will be ignored. Flag can be cleared by changing to Normal or Sleep modes.

LWU: Indicates a local wake event, from toggling the WAKE pin, has occurred. Once a LWU flag is set, CANINT events will be ignored. Flag can be cleared by changing to Normal or Sleep modes.

WKERR: If the device receives a wake up request and does not transition to Normal mode or clear the PWRON or Wake flag before  $t_{INACTIVE}$ , the device will transition to Sleep Mode. After the wake event, a Wake Error (WKERR) will be reported and the SMS flag will be set to 1.

CANTO: CAN Timeout: flag indicates a CAN bus timeout event while in Standby mode with frame detection enabled. If there is no activity on the CAN bus for more than  $t_{SILENCE}$  while in Standby mode with frame detect enabled, this flag is set.

---

#### NOTE

PWRON Flag is cleared by either writing a 1 or by going to sleep mode or normal mode from standby mode.

---

### 8.6.3.2 MCAN Interrupts (address = h0824) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 45. MCAN Interrupts**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| RSVD |      | ARA  | PED  | PEA  | WDI  | BO   | EW   |
| R    |      | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| EP   | ELO  | BEU  | BEC  | DRX  | TOO  | MRAF | TSW  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| TEFL | TEFF | TEFW | TEFN | TFE  | TCF  | TC   | HPM  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| RF1L | RF1F | RF1W | RF1N | RF0L | RF0F | RF0W | RF0N |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |

**Table 19. MCAN Interrupts Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------|------|-------|---|
| 31:30 | RSVD  | R    | 1'b0  | Reserved  |
| 29    | ARA   | R    | 1'b0  | ARA: Access to Reserved Address                                     |
| 28    | PED   | R    | 1'b0  | PED: Protocol Error in Data Phase (Data Bit Time is used)           |
| 27    | PEA   | R    | 1'b0  | PEA: Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase (Nominal Bit Time is used) |
| 26    | WDI   | R    | 1'b0  | WDI: Watchdog Interrupt   |
| 25    | BO    | R    | 1'b0  | BO: Bus_Off Status  |
| 24    | EW    | R    | 1'b0  | EW: Warning Status  |
| 23    | EP    | R    | 1'b0  | EP: Error Passive   |
| 22    | ELO   | R    | 1'b0  | ELO: Error Logging Overflow   |
| 21    | BEU   | R    | 1'b0  | BEU: Bit Error Uncorrected  |
| 20    | BEC   | R    | 1'b0  | BEC: Bit Error Corrected  |
| 19    | DRX   | R    | 1'b0  | DRX: Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer                          |
| 18    | TOO   | R    | 1'b0  | TOO: Timeout Occurred   |
| 17    | MRAF  | R    | 1'b0  | MRAF: Message RAM Access Failure                                    |
| 16    | TSW   | R    | 1'b0  | TSW: Timestamp Wraparound   |
| 15    | TEFL  | R    | 1'b0  | TEFL: Tx Event FIFO Element Lost                                    |
| 14    | TEFF  | R    | 1'b0  | TEFF: Tx Event FIFO Full  |
| 13    | TEFW  | R    | 1'b0  | TEFW: Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached                               |
| 12    | TEFN  | R    | 1'b0  | TEFN: Tx Event FIFO New Entry                                       |
| 11    | TFE   | R    | 1'b0  | TFE: Tx FIFO Empty  |
| 10    | TCF   | R    | 1'b0  | TCF: Transmission Cancellation Finished                             |
| 9     | TC    | R    | 1'b0  | TC: Transmission Completed  |
| 8     | HPM   | R    | 1'b0  | HPM: High Priority Message  |
| 7     | RF1L  | R    | 1'b0  | RF1L: Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost  |
| 6     | RF1F  | R    | 1'b0  | RF1F: Rx FIFO 1 Full  |
| 5     | RF1W  | R    | 1'b0  | RF1W: Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached                                   |
| 4     | RF1N  | R    | 1'b0  | RF1N: Rx FIFO 1 New Message   |
| 3     | RF0L  | R    | 1'b0  | RF0L: Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost  |
| 2     | RF0F  | R    | 1'b0  | RF0F: Rx FIFO 0 Full  |
| 1     | RF0W  | R    | 1'b0  | RF0W: Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached                                   |
| 0     | RF0N  | R    | 1'b0  | RF0N: Rx FIFO 0 New Message   |



### 8.6.3.3 Interrupt Enables (address = h0830 ) [reset = hFFFFFFF]

**Figure 46. 32-bit, 4 Rows**

|        |       |      |      |      |         |      |        |
|--------|-------|------|------|------|---------|------|--------|
| 31     | 30    | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26      | 25   | 24     |
| RSVD   | RSVD  | RSVD | RSVD | RSVD | RSVD    | RSVD | RSVD   |
| R      | R     | R    | R    | R    | R       | R    | R      |
| 23     | 22    | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18      | 17   | 16     |
| RSVD   | UVSUP | RSVD | RSVD | TSD  | RSVD    | RSVD | ECCERR |
| R      | R/W   | R    | R    | R/W  | R       | R    | R/W    |
| 15     | 14    | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10      | 9    | 8      |
| CANINT | LWU   | RSVD | RSVD | RSVD | CANSLNT | RSVD | CANDOM |
| R/W    | R/W   | R    | R    | R    | R/W     | R    | R      |
| 7      | 6     | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2       | 1    | 0      |
| RSVD   |       |      |      |      |         |      |        |
| R      |       |      |      |      |         |      |        |

**Table 20. Interrupt Enables Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field   | Type | Reset | Description                               |
|-------|---------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD    | R    | 8'hFF | Reserved                                  |
| 23    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 22    | UVSUP   | R/W  | 1'b1  | Under Voltage $V_{SUP}$ and $UV_{CCFLTR}$ |
| 21    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 20    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 19    | TSD     | R/W  | 1'b1  | Thermal Shutdown                          |
| 18    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 17    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 16    | ECCERR  | R/W  | 1'b1  | Uncorrectable ECC error detected          |
| 15    | CANINT  | R/W  | 1'b1  | Can Bus Wake Up Interrupt                 |
| 14    | LWU     | R/W  | 1'b1  | Local Wake Up                             |
| 13    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 12    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 11    | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 10    | CANSLNT | R/W  | 1'b1  | CAN Silent                                |
| 9     | RSVD    | R    | 1'b1  | Reserved                                  |
| 8     | CANDOM  | R/W  | 1'b1  | CAN Stuck Dominant                        |
| 7:0   | RSVD    | R    | 8'hFF | Reserved                                  |

### 8.6.4 CAN FD Register Set: 16'h1000 to 16'h10FF

The following tables provide the CAN FD programming register sets starting at 16'h1000.

The MRAM and start address for the following registers has special consideration:

- SIDFC (0x1084)
- XIDFC (0x1088)
- RXF0C (0x10A0)
- RXF1C (0x10B0)
- TXBC (0x10C0)
- TXEFC (0x10F0)

The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.

When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Table 21. Legend**

| Code | Description       |
|------|-------------------|
| R    | Read              |
| C    | Clear on Write    |
| d    | date              |
| n    | Value after Reset |
| p    | Protected Set     |
| P    | Protected Write   |
| r    | Release           |
| S    | Set on Read       |
| t    | Test Value        |
| U    | Undefined         |
| W    | Write             |
| X    | Reset on Read     |

**Table 22. CAN FD Register Set**

| ADDRESS | SYMBOL | NAME                                    | RESET     | ACC  |
|---------|--------|---|-----------|------|
| 1000    | CREL   | Core Release Register                   | rrrd dddd | R    |
| 1004    | ENDN   | Endian Register                         | 8765 4321 | R    |
| 1008    | CUST   | Customer Register                       | 0000 0000 | R    |
| 100C    | DBTP   | Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Register    | 0000 0A33 | RP   |
| 1010    | TEST   | Test Register                           | 0000 0000 | RP   |
| 1014    | RWD    | RAM Watchdog                            | 0000 0000 | RP   |
| 1018    | CCCR   | CC Control Register                     | 0000 0019 | RWPp |
| 101C    | NBTP   | Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register | 0600 0A03 | RP   |
| 1020    | TSCC   | Timestamp Counter Configuration         | 0000 0000 | RP   |
| 1024    | TSCV   | Timestamp Counter Value                 | 0000 0000 | RC   |
| 1028    | TOCC   | Timeout Counter Configuration           | FFFF 0000 | RP   |
| 102C    | TOCV   | Timeout Counter Value                   | 0000 FFFF | RC   |
| 1030    | RSVD   | Reserved                                | 0000 0000 | R    |
| 1034    | RSVD   | Reserved                                | 0000 0000 | R    |
| 1038    | RSVD   | Reserved                                | 0000 0000 | R    |
| 103C    | RSVD   | Reserved                                | 0000 0000 | R    |
| 1040    | ECR    | Error Counter Register                  | 0000 0000 | RX   |
| 1044    | PSR    | Protocol Status Register                | 0000 0707 | RXS  |

**Table 22. CAN FD Register Set (continued)**

| ADDRESS | SYMBOL | NAME   | RESET     | ACC |
|---------|--------|--|-----------|-----|
| 1048    | TDCR   | Transmitter Delay Compensation Register          | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 104C    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1050    | IR     | Interrupt Register                               | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 1054    | IE     | Interrupt Enable                                 | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 1058    | ILS    | Interrupt Line Select                            | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 105C    | ILE    | Interrupt Line Enable                            | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 1060    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1064    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1068    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 106C    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1070    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1074    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1078    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 107C    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1080    | GFC    | Global Filter Configuration                      | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 1084    | SIDFC  | Standard ID Filter Configuration                 | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 1088    | XIDFC  | Extended ID Filter Configuration                 | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 108C    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1090    | XIDAM  | Extended ID and MASK                             | 1FFF FFFF | RP  |
| 1094    | HPMS   | High Priority Message Status                     | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 1098    | NDAT1  | New Data 1                                       | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 109C    | NDAT2  | New Data 2                                       | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10A0    | RXF0C  | Rx FIFO 0 Configuration                          | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10A4    | RXF0S  | Rx FIFO 0 Status                                 | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10A8    | RXF0A  | Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge                            | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10AC    | RXBC   | Rx Buffer Configuration                          | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10B0    | RXF1C  | Rx FIFO 1 Configuration                          | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10B4    | RXF1S  | Rx FIFO 1 Status                                 | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10B8    | RXF1A  | Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge                            | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10BC    | RXESC  | Rx Buffer/FIFO Element Size Configuration        | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10C0    | TXBC   | Tx Buffer Configuration                          | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10C4    | TXFQS  | Tx FIFO/Queue Status                             | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10C8    | TXESC  | Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration             | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10CC    | TXBRP  | Tx Buffer Request Pending                        | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10D0    | TXBAR  | Tx Buffer Add Request                            | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10D4    | TXBCR  | Tx Buffer Cancellation Request                   | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10D8    | TXBTO  | Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred                  | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10DC    | TXBCF  | Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished                  | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10E0    | TXBTIE | Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable          | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10E4    | TXBCIE | Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10E8    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10EC    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10F0    | TXEFC  | Tx Event FIFO Configuration                      | 0000 0000 | RP  |
| 10F4    | TXEFS  | Tx Event FIFO Status                             | 0000 0000 | R   |
| 10F8    | TXEFA  | Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge                        | 0000 0000 | RW  |
| 10FC    | RSVD   | Reserved   | 0000 0000 | R   |

**Table 23. CAN FD Register Set Description**

| Offset      | Name | Bit Pos. | MSB  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           | LSB     | Access |    |
|-------------|------|----------|--|--|------|---|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|----|
| 1000        | CREL | 7:0      | Day[7:0] (two digit, BCD-Coded)                    |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | Month[15:8] (two digit, BCD-Coded)                 |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | SUBSTEP[7:4] (One digit, BCD-Coded)                |  |      |   | Year[3:0] (one digit, BCD-Coded)           |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | REL[7:4] (One digit, BCD-Coded)                    |  |      |   | STEP[3:0] (one digit, BCD-Coded)           |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1004        | ENDN | 7:0      | ETV[7:0] (Endianness Test Value)                   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | ETV[15:8] (Endianness Test Value)                  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | ETV[23:16] (Endianness Test Value)                 |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | ETV[31:24] (Endianness Test Value)                 |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1008        | CUST | 7:0      |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         |        |    |
|             |      | 15:8     |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         |        |    |
|             |      | 23:16    |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         |        |    |
|             |      | 31:24    |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         |        |    |
| 100C        | DBTP | 7:0      | DTSEG2(Data Time Seg before Sample Point)          |  |      |   | DSJW (Data (Re)Synchronization Jump Width) |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |      | DTSEG1(Data Time Seg before Sample Point) |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | TDC  | Reserved   |      |   | DBRP (Data Bit Rate Prescaler)             |                   |                           |         |        | RP |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1010        | TEST | 7:0      | RX   | TX   |      | LBCK                                      | Reserved                                   |                   |                           |         | RP-U   |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1014        | RWD  | 7:0      | WDC (Watchdog Configuration)                       |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | WDV (Watchdog Counter Value)                       |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1018        | CCCR | 7:0      | TEST   | DAR  | MON  | CSR                                       | CSA  | ASM               | CCE                       | INIT    | RWp    |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | NISO   | TXP  | EFBI | PXHD                                      | Reserved                                   |                   | BRSE                      | FDOE    | RP     |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 101C        | NBTP | 7:0      | Reserved   | NTSEG2 (Nominal time Segment After Sample Point) |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | NTSEG1 (Nominal Time Segment Before Sample Point)  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | NBRP[7:0] (Nominal Bit Rate Prescaler)             |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | NSJW[6:0] (Nominal (RE)Synchronization Jump Width) |  |      |   |  |                   |                           | NBRP[8] | RP     |    |
| 1020        | TSCC | 7:0      | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   | TSS[1:0] Timestamp Select |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   | TCP (Timestamp Counter Prescaler)          |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1024        | TSCV | 7:0      | TSC[15:0] (Timestamp Counter)                      |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RC     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RC     |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1028        | TOCC | 7:0      | Reserved   |  |      |   |  | TOS (Timeout SEL) |                           | ETOC    | RP     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | TOP[15:0] (Timeout Period)                         |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
|             |      | 31:24    |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RP     |    |
| 102C        | TOCV | 7:0      | TOC[15:0] (Timeout Counter)                        |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RC     |    |
|             |      | 15:8     |  |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | RC     |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1030 – 103C | RSVD | 31:0     | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
| 1040        | ECR  | 7:0      | TEC (Transmit Error Counter)                       |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 15:8     | REC (Receive Error Counter)                        |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |
|             |      | 23:16    | CEL (CAN Error Logging)                            |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | X      |    |
|             |      | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |      |   |  |                   |                           |         | R      |    |

**Table 23. CAN FD Register Set Description (continued)**

| Offset      | Name  | Bit Pos. | MSB  |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       | LSB   | Access |    |
|-------------|-------|----------|--|--|-------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|----|
| 1044        | PSR   | 7:0      | BO   |  | EW    | EP                  | ACT (Activity)                     |                                    | LEC (Last Error Code) |       |        | RS |
|             |       | 15:8     | Reserved   | PXE  | RFDF  | RBR                 | RESI                               | DLEC ( Data Phase Last Error Code) |                       |       | RSX    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   | TDCV[6:0] (Transmitter Delay Compensation Value)           |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       |        | R  |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1048        | TDCE  | 7:0      | Reserved   | TDCF (Transmitter Delay Compensation Filter Window Length) |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | Reserved   | TDCO (Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset)               |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 104C        | RSVD  | 31:0     | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1050        | IR    | 7:0      | RF1L   | RF1F   | RF1W  | RF1N                | RF0L                               | RF0F                               | RF0W                  | RF0N  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | TEFL   | TEFF   | TEFW  | TEFN                | TFE                                | TCF                                | TC                    | HPM   | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | EP   | ELO  | BEU   | BEC                 | DRX                                | TOO                                | MRAF                  | TSW   | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  | ARA   | PED                 | PEA                                | WDI                                | BO                    | EW    | R/W    |    |
| 1054        | IE    | 7:0      | RF1LE  | RF1FE  | RF1WE | RF1NE               | RF0LE                              | RF0FE                              | RF0WE                 | RF0NE | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | TEFLE  | TEFFE  | TEFWE | TEFNE               | TFEE                               | TCFE                               | TCE                   | HPME  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | EPE  | ELOE   | BEUE  | BECE                | DRXE                               | TOOE                               | MRAFE                 | TSWE  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  | ARAE  | PEDE                | PEAE                               | WDIE                               | BOE                   | EWE   | R/W    |    |
| 1058        | ILS   | 7:0      | RF1LL  | RF1FL  | RF1WL | RF1NL               | RF0LL                              | RF0FL                              | RF0WL                 | RF0NL | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | TEFLL  | TEFFL  | TEFWL | TEFNL               | TFEL                               | TCFL                               | TCL                   | HPML  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | EPL  | ELOL   | BEUL  | BECL                | DRXL                               | TOOL                               | MRAFL                 | TSWL  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  | ARAL  | PEDL                | PEAL                               | WDIL                               | BOL                   | EWL   | R/W    |    |
| 105C        | ILE   | 7:0      | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    | EINT1                 | EINT0 | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1060 – 107C | RSVD  | 31:0     | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1080        | GFC   | 7:0      | Reserved   |  |       | ANFS                |                                    | ANFE                               |                       | RRFS  | RRFE   | RP |
|             |       | 15:8     | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1084        | SIDFC | 7:0      | FLSS[7:2] (Filter List Standard Start Address)   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    | Reserved              |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | FLSS[15:8] (Filter List Standard Start Address)  |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | LSS (List Size Standard)                         |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1088        | XIDFC | 7:0      | FLESA[7:2] (Filter List Extended Start Address)  |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    | Reserved              |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | FLESA[15:8] (Filter List Extended Start Address) |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   | LSE (List Size Extended)                                   |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 108C        | RSVD  | 31:0     | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1090        | XIDAM | 7:0      | EIDM[7:0] (Extended ID AND MASK)                 |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | EIDM[15:8] (Extended ID AND MASK)                |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | EIDM[23:16] (Extended ID AND MASK)               |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     | EIDM[28:24] (Extended ID AND MASK) |                                    |                       |       | RP     |    |
| 1094        | HPMS  | 7:0      | MSI (Message Storage Index)                      |  |       | BIDX (Buffer Index) |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | FLST   | FIDX (Filter Index)  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | Reserved   |  |       |                     |                                    |                                    |                       |       | R      |    |
| 1098        | NDAT1 | 7:0      | ND7  | ND6  | ND5   | ND4                 | ND3                                | ND2                                | ND1                   | ND0   | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | ND15   | ND14   | ND13  | ND12                | ND11                               | ND10                               | ND9                   | ND8   | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | ND23   | ND22   | ND21  | ND20                | ND19                               | ND18                               | ND17                  | ND16  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | ND31   | ND30   | ND29  | ND28                | ND27                               | ND26                               | ND25                  | ND24  | R/W    |    |
| 109C        | NDAT2 | 7:0      | ND39   | ND38   | ND37  | ND36                | ND35                               | ND34                               | ND33                  | ND32  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 15:8     | ND47   | ND46   | ND45  | ND44                | ND43                               | ND42                               | ND41                  | ND40  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 23:16    | ND55   | ND54   | ND53  | ND52                | ND51                               | ND50                               | ND49                  | ND48  | R/W    |    |
|             |       | 31:24    | ND63   | ND62   | ND61  | ND60                | ND59                               | ND58                               | ND57                  | ND56  | R/W    |    |

**Table 23. CAN FD Register Set Description (continued)**

| Offset | Name  | Bit Pos. | MSB                                  |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          | LSB   | Access |     |
|--------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-----|
| 10A0   | RXF0C | 7:0      | F0SA[7:2] (RX FIFO 0 Start Address)  |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  | Reserved |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | F0SA[15:8] (RX FIFO 0 Start Address) |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             | F0S (RX FIFO 0 Size)             |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | RP  |
|        |       | 31:24    | F0OM                                 | F0WM (RX FIFO 0 Watermark)       |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | RP  |
| 10A4   | RXF0S | 7:0      | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10A8   | RXF0A | 7:0      | Reserved                             |                                  | F0A (RX FIFO 0 Acknowledge Index)           |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R/W |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10AC   | RXBC  | 7:0      | RBSA[7:2] (RX Buffer Configuration)  |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  | Reserved |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | RBSA[15:8] (RX Buffer Configuration) |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10B0   | RXF1C | 7:0      | F1SA[7:2] (RX FIFO 1 Start Address)  |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  | Reserved |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | F1SA[15:8] (RX FIFO 1 Start Address) |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             | F1S (RX FIFO 1 Size)             |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | RP  |
|        |       | 31:24    | F1OM                                 | F1WM (RX FIFO 1 Watermark)       |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | RP  |
| 10B4   | RXF1S | 7:0      | Reserved                             | F1FL (RX FIFO 1 Fill Level)      |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  | F1GI (RX FIFO 1 Get Index)                  |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  | F1PI (RX FIFO 1 Put Index)                  |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 31:24    | DMS (Data Message Status)            | Reserved                         |   |                                 |                                  | RF1L                             | F1F      | R     |        |     |
| 10B8   | RXF1A | 7:0      | Reserved                             |                                  | F1AI (RX FIFO 1 Acknowledge Index)          |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R/W |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10BC   | RXESC | 7:0      | Reserved                             | F1DS (RX FIFO 1 Data Field Size) |   |                                 | Reserved                         | F0DS (RX FIFO 0 Data Field Size) |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 | RBDS (RX Buffer Data Field Size) |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10C0   | TXBC  | 7:0      | TBSA[7:2] (TX Buffer Start Address)  |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  | Reserved |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | TBSA[15:8] (TX Buffer Start Address) |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  | NDTB (Number of Dedicated Transmit Buffers) |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | RP  |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             | TFQM                             |   | TFQS (Transmit FIFO/Queue Size) |                                  |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
| 10C4   | TXQFS | 7:0      | Reserved                             |                                  | TFFL (TX FIFO Free Level)                   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       |        | R   |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   | TFGI (TX FIFO Get Index)        |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  | TFQF  | TFQP (TX FIFO/Queue Put Index)  |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10C8   | TXESC | 7:0      | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 | TBDS (TX Buffer Data Field Size) |                                  |          |       | RP     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | Reserved                             |                                  |   |                                 |                                  |                                  |          |       | R      |     |
| 10CC   | TXBRP | 7:0      | TRP7                                 | TRP6                             | TRP5  | TRP4                            | TRP3                             | TRP2                             | TRP1     | TRP0  | R      |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | TRP15                                | TRP14                            | TRP13                                       | TRP12                           | TRP11                            | TRP10                            | TRP9     | TRP8  | R      |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | TRP23                                | TRP22                            | TRP21                                       | TRP20                           | TRP19                            | TRP18                            | TRP17    | TRP16 | R      |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | TRP31                                | TRP30                            | TRP29                                       | TRP28                           | TRP27                            | TRP26                            | TRP25    | TRP24 | R      |     |
| 10D0   | TXBAR | 7:0      | AR7                                  | AR6                              | AR5   | AR4                             | AR3                              | AR2                              | AR1      | AR0   | R/W    |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | AR15                                 | AR14                             | AR13  | AR12                            | AR11                             | AR10                             | AR9      | AR8   | R/W    |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | AR23                                 | AR22                             | AR21  | AR20                            | AR19                             | AR18                             | AR17     | AR16  | R/W    |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | AR31                                 | AR30                             | AR29  | AR28                            | AR27                             | AR26                             | AR25     | AR24  | R/W    |     |
| 10D4   | TXBCR | 7:0      | CR7                                  | CR6                              | CR5   | CR4                             | CR3                              | CR2                              | CR1      | CR0   | RW     |     |
|        |       | 15:8     | CR15                                 | CR14                             | CR13  | CR12                            | CR11                             | CR10                             | CR9      | CR8   | RW     |     |
|        |       | 23:16    | CR23                                 | CR22                             | CR21  | CR20                            | CR19                             | CR18                             | CR17     | CR16  | RW     |     |
|        |       | 31:24    | CR31                                 | CR30                             | CR29  | CR28                            | CR27                             | CR26                             | CR25     | CR24  | RW     |     |

**Table 23. CAN FD Register Set Description (continued)**

| Offset      | Name   | Bit Pos. | MSB                                   |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          | LSB    | Access |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| 10D8        | TXBTO  | 7:0      | TO7                                   | TO6    | TO5                          | TO4                                | TO3    | TO2    | TO1      | TO0    | R      |
|             |        | 15:8     | TO15                                  | TO14   | TO13                         | TO12                               | TO11   | TO10   | TO9      | TO8    | R      |
|             |        | 23:16    | TO23                                  | TO22   | TO21                         | TO20                               | TO19   | TO18   | TO17     | TO16   | R      |
|             |        | 31:24    | TO31                                  | TO30   | TO29                         | TO28                               | TO27   | TO26   | TO25     | TO24   | R      |
| 10DC        | TXBCF  | 7:0      | CF7                                   | CF6    | CF5                          | CF4                                | CF3    | CF2    | CF1      | CF0    | R      |
|             |        | 15:8     | CF15                                  | CF14   | CF13                         | CF12                               | CF11   | CF10   | CF9      | CF8    | R      |
|             |        | 23:16    | CF23                                  | CF22   | CF21                         | CF20                               | CF19   | CF18   | CF17     | CF16   | R      |
|             |        | 31:24    | CF31                                  | CF30   | CF29                         | CF28                               | CF27   | CF26   | CF25     | CF24   | R      |
| 10E0        | TXBTIE | 7:0      | TIE7                                  | TIE6   | TIE5                         | TIE4                               | TIE3   | TIE2   | TIE1     | TIE0   | RW     |
|             |        | 15:8     | TIE15                                 | TIE14  | TIE13                        | TIE12                              | TIE11  | TIE10  | TIE9     | TIE8   | RW     |
|             |        | 23:16    | TIE23                                 | TIE22  | TIE21                        | TIE20                              | TIE19  | TIE18  | TIE17    | TIE16  | RW     |
|             |        | 31:24    | TIE31                                 | TIE30  | TIE29                        | TIE28                              | TIE27  | TIE26  | TIE25    | TIE24  | RW     |
| 10E4        | TXBCIE | 7:0      | CFIE7                                 | CFIE6  | CFIE5                        | CFIE4                              | CFIE3  | CFIE2  | CFIE1    | CFIE0  | RW     |
|             |        | 15:8     | CFIE15                                | CFIE14 | CFIE13                       | CFIE12                             | CFIE11 | CFIE10 | CFIE9    | CFIE8  | RW     |
|             |        | 23:16    | CFIE23                                | CFIE22 | CFIE21                       | CFIE20                             | CFIE19 | CFIE18 | CFIE17   | CFIE16 | RW     |
|             |        | 31:24    | CFIE31                                | CFIE30 | CFIE29                       | CFIE28                             | CFIE27 | CFIE26 | CFIE25   | CFIE24 | RW     |
| 10E8 - 10EC | RSVD   | 31:0     | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | R      |
| 10F0        | TXEFC  | 7:0      | EFSA[7:2] (Event FIFO Start Address)  |        |                              |                                    |        |        | Reserved |        | RP     |
|             |        | 15:8     | EFSA[15:8] (Event FIFO Start Address) |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | RP     |
|             |        | 23:16    | Reserved                              |        | EFS (Event FIFO Size)        |                                    |        |        |          |        | RP     |
|             |        | 31:24    | Reserved                              |        | EFWM (Event FIFO Watermark)  |                                    |        |        |          |        | RP     |
| 10F4        | TXEFS  | 7:0      | Reserved                              |        | EFFL (Event FIFO Fill Level) |                                    |        |        |          |        |        |
|             |        | 15:8     | Reserved                              |        |                              | EFGI (Event FIFO Get Index)        |        |        |          |        |        |
|             |        | 23:16    | Reserved                              |        |                              | EFPI (Event FIFO Put Index)        |        |        |          |        |        |
|             |        | 31:24    | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        | TEFL     |        | EFF    |
| 10F8        | TXEFA  | 7:0      | Reserved                              |        |                              | EFA (Event FIFO Acknowledge Index) |        |        |          |        | RW     |
|             |        | 15:8     | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | R      |
|             |        | 23:16    | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | R      |
|             |        | 31:24    | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | R      |
| 10FC        | RSVD   | 31:0     | Reserved                              |        |                              |                                    |        |        |          |        | R      |

**8.6.4.1 Core Release Register (address = h1000) [reset = hrrrdddd]**
**Figure 47. Core Release Register**

|              |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
|--------------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|
| 31           | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27        | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| REL[3:0]     |    |    |    | STEP[3:0] |    |    |    |
| R            |    |    |    | R         |    |    |    |
| 23           | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19        | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| SUBSTEP[3:0] |    |    |    | YEAR[3:0] |    |    |    |
| R            |    |    |    | R         |    |    |    |
| 15           | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11        | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| MONTH[7:0]   |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| R            |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| 7            | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3         | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| DAY[7:0]     |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| R            |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |

**Table 24. Core Release Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field        | Type | Reset | Description          |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| 31:28 | REL[3:0]     | R    | r     | one digit, BCD-coded |
| 27:24 | STEP[3:0]    | R    | r     | one digit, BCD-coded |
| 23:20 | SUBSTEP[3:0] | R    | r     | one digit, BCD-coded |
| 19:16 | YEAR[3:0]    | R    | d     | one digit, BCD-coded |
| 15:8  | MONTH[7:0]   | R    | d     | two digit, BCD-coded |
| 7:0   | DAY[7:0]     | R    | d     | two digit, BCD-coded |



### 8.6.4.2 Endian Register (address = h1004) [reset = h87654321]

**Figure 48. Endian Register**

|            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| ETV[31:24] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| ETV[23:16] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| ETV[15:8]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| ETV[7:0]   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 25. Endian Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description           |
|-------|------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| 31:24 | ETV[31:24] | R    | 0x87  | Endianness Test Value |
| 23:16 | ETV[23:16] | R    | 0x65  | Endianness Test Value |
| 15:8  | ETV[15:8]  | R    | 0x43  | Endianness Test Value |
| 7:0   | ETV[7:0]   | R    | 0x21  | Endianness Test Value |

**8.6.4.3 Customer Register (address = h1008) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 49. Customer Register**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 26. Customer Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset          | Description |
|------|-------|------|----------------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | h00000000<br>0 | Reserved    |

#### 8.6.4.4 Data Bit Timing & Prescaler (address = h100C) [reset = h0000A33]

**Figure 50. Data Bit Timing & Prescaler**

|             |      |    |             |           |    |    |    |
|-------------|------|----|-------------|-----------|----|----|----|
| 31          | 30   | 29 | 28          | 27        | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD        |      |    |             |           |    |    |    |
| R           |      |    |             |           |    |    |    |
| 23          | 22   | 21 | 20          | 19        | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| TDC         | RSVD |    |             | DBRP[4:0] |    |    |    |
| n           | R    |    |             | RP        |    |    |    |
| 15          | 14   | 13 | 12          | 11        | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD        |      |    | DTSEG1[4:0] |           |    |    |    |
| R           |      |    | RP          |           |    |    |    |
| 7           | 6    | 5  | 4           | 3         | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| DTSEG2[3:0] |      |    |             | DSJW[3:0] |    |    |    |
| RP          |      |    |             | RP        |    |    |    |

**Table 27. Data Bit Timing & Prescaler Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD        | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23    | TDC         | RP   | 0x0   | Transmitter Delay Compensation<br>0 – TDC Disabled<br>1 – TDC Enabled |
| 22:21 | RSVD        | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 20:16 | DBRP[4:0]   | RP   | 0x0   | Data Bit Rate Prescaler   |
| 15:13 | RSVD        | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 12:8  | DTSEG1[4:0] | RP   | 0xA   | Data time Segment before sample point                                 |
| 7:4   | DTSEG2[3:0] | RP   | 0x3   | Data time Segment before sample point                                 |
| 2:0   | DSJW[3:0]   | RP   | 0x3   | Data (Re)Synchronization Jump Width                                   |

### 8.6.4.5 Test Register (address = h1010 ) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 51. Test Register**

|      |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
|------|---------|----|------|------|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30      | 29 | 28   | 27   | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| R    |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22      | 21 | 20   | 19   | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| R    |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14      | 13 | 12   | 11   | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| R    |         |    |      |      |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6       | 5  | 4    | 3    | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RX   | TX[1:0] |    | LBCK | RSVD |    |    |    |
| R    | RP      |    | RP   | R    |    |    |    |

**Table 28. Test Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field   | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|---------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD    | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD    | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 15:8  | RSVD    | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 7     | RX      | R    | U     | Receive Pin (m_can_rx)<br>0 – CAN Bus is Dominant<br>1 – CAN Bus is Recessive   |
| 6:5   | TX[1:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Control of Transmit Pin (m_can_tx)<br>00 – Reset Value, updated at the end of the CAN bit time<br>01 – Sample Point can be monitored at PIN m_can_tx<br>10 – Dominant ('0') level at pin<br>11 – Recessive ('1') level at pin |
| 4     | LBCK    | RP   | 0     | LBCK: Loop Back Mode<br>0 – Reset Value, Loop Back Mode is Disabled<br>1 – Loop Back Mode is Enabled  |
| 3:0   | RSVD    | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |

### 8.6.4.6 RAM Watchdog (address = h1014) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 52. RAM Watchdog**

|          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31       | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23       | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15       | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| WDV[7:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7        | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| WDC[7:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 29. RAM Watchdog Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field    | Type | Reset | Description            |
|-------|----------|------|-------|------------------------|
| 31:24 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved               |
| 23:16 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved               |
| 15:8  | WDV[7:0] | R    | 0x0   | Watchdog Counter Value |
| 7:0   | WDC[7:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Watchdog Configuration |

**8.6.4.7 Control Register (address = h1018) [reset = 0000 0019]**
**Figure 53. Control Register**

|      |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 31   | 30  | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26  | 25   | 24   |
| RSVD |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |
| R    |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |
| 23   | 22  | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18  | 17   | 16   |
| RSVD |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |
| R    |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |
| 15   | 14  | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10  | 9    | 8    |
| NISO | TXP | EFBI | PXHD | RSVD |     | BRSE | FDOE |
| RP   | RP  | RP   | RP   | R    |     | RP   | RP   |
| 7    | 6   | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2   | 1    | 0    |
| TEST | DAR | MON  | CSR  | CSA  | ASM | CCE  | INIT |
| Rp   | RP  | Rp   | R/W  | R    | Rp  | RP   | R/W  |

**Table 30. Control Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 15    | NISO  | RP   | 0     | Non ISO Operation<br>0 – CAN FD Frame format according to ISO 11898-1:2015<br>1 – CAN FD Frame format according to Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0  |
| 14    | TXP   | RP   | 0     | Transmitter Pause<br>0 – Transmitter Pause Disabled<br>1 – Transmitter Pause Enabled  |
| 13    | EFBI  | RP   | 0     | Edge Filtering during Bus Integration<br>0 – Edge Filtering Disabled<br>1 – Two Consecutive Dominant tq required to detect an edge for hard synchronization   |
| 12    | PXHD  | RP   | 0     | Protocol Exception Handling Disable<br>0 – Protocol Exception Handling Enabled<br>1 – Protocol Exception Handling Disabled  |
| 11:10 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 9     | BRSE  | RP   | 0     | Bit Rate Switch Enable<br>0 – Bit Rate Switching for Transmission Disabled<br>1 – Bit Rate Switching for Transmission Enabled   |
| 8     | FDOE  | RP   | 0     | FD Operation Enable<br>0 – FD Operation Disabled<br>1 – FD Operation Enabled  |
| 7     | TEST  | Rp   | 0     | Test Mode Enable<br>0 – Normal Mode of Operation, Register TEST Holds Reset Value<br>1 – Test Mode, Write Access to Register TEST Enabled   |
| 6     | DAR   | RP   | 0     | Disable Automatic Retransmission<br>0 – Automatic Retransmission of Messages not Transmitted Successfully Enabled<br>1 – Automatic Retransmission Disabled  |
| 5     | MON   | Rp   | 0     | Bus Monitoring Mode is Disabled<br>0 – Bus Monitoring Mode is Disabled<br>1 – Bus Monitoring Mode is Enabled  |
| 4     | CSR   | R/W  | 1     | Clock Stop Request<br>0 – No clock Stop is requested<br>1 – Clock Stop Requested. When requested first INIT and then CSA will be set after all pending transfer request have completed and the CAN bus reached idle<br>See NOTE section |

**Table 30. Control Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-----|-------|------|-------|---|
| 3   | CSA   | R    | 1     | Clock Stop Acknowledge<br>0 – No Clock Stop Requested<br>1 – m_can may be set in power down by stopping m_can-hclk and m_can_cclk   |
| 2   | ASM   | Rp   | 0     | Restricted Operation Mode<br>0 – Normal CAN Operation<br>1 – Restricted Operation Mode Active   |
| 1   | CCE   | RP   | 0     | Configuration Change Enable<br>0 – CPU has no write access to the protected configuration registers<br>1 – CPU has write access to the protected configuration registers (While CCCR.INIT =1) |
| 0   | INIT  | R/W  | 1     | Initialization<br>0 – Normal Operation<br>1 – Initialization has started  |

#### NOTE

The TCAN4551-Q1 handles stop request through hardware. The means that a 1 should not be written to CCCR.CSR (Clock Stop Request) as this will interfere with normal operation. If a Read-Modify-Write operation is performed in Standby mode a CSR = 1 will be read back but a 0 should be written to it.

### 8.6.4.8 Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register (address = h101C) [reset = h06000A03]

**Figure 54. Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register**

|             |             |    |    |    |    |    |         |
|-------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|
| 31          | 30          | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24      |
| NSJW[6:0]   |             |    |    |    |    |    | NBRP[8] |
| RP          |             |    |    |    |    |    | RP      |
| 23          | 22          | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16      |
| NBRP[7:0]   |             |    |    |    |    |    |         |
| RP          |             |    |    |    |    |    |         |
| 15          | 14          | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8       |
| NTSEG1[7:0] |             |    |    |    |    |    |         |
| RP          |             |    |    |    |    |    |         |
| 7           | 6           | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0       |
| RSVD        | NTSEG2[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |         |
| R           | RP          |    |    |    |    |    |         |

**Table 31. Nominal Bit Timing & Prescaler Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:25 | NSJW[6:0]   | RP   | 0x3   | Nominal (RE)Synchronization Jump Width<br>0x00 - 0x7F – Valid values are 0 to 127 - The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.   |
| 24:16 | NBRP[8:0]   | RP   | 0x0   | Nominal Bit Rate Prescaler<br>0x000 - 0x1FF – Value by which the oscillator frequency is divided for generating the bit time quanta. Valid values are 0 to 511. - The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. |
| 15:8  | NTSEG1[7:0] | RP   | 0xA   | Nominal Time Segment Before Sample Point)<br>0x01-0xFF – Valid values are 1 to 255 - The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.  |
| 7     | RSVD        | R    | 0     | Reserved  |
| 6:0   | NTSEG2[6:0] | RP   | 0x3   | Nominal Time Segment After Sample Point<br>0x01-0x7F – Valid values are 1 to 127 - The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used.  |



#### 8.6.4.9 Timestamp Counter Configuration (address = h1020) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 55. Timestamp Counter Configuration**

|      |    |    |    |          |    |          |    |
|------|----|----|----|----------|----|----------|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27       | 26 | 25       | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |          |    |          |    |
| R    |    |    |    |          |    |          |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19       | 18 | 17       | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    | TCP[3:0] |    |          |    |
| R    |    |    |    | RP       |    |          |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11       | 10 | 9        | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |          |    |          |    |
| R    |    |    |    |          |    |          |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3        | 2  | 1        | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |          |    | TSS[1:0] |    |
| R    |    |    |    |          |    | RP       |    |

**Table 32. Timestamp Counter Configuration Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field    | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:20 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 19:16 | TCP[3:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Timestamp Counter Prescaler<br>0x0 - 0xF – Configures timestamp and timeout counters time unit in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16]  |
| 15:8  | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 7:2   | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 1:0   | TSS[1:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Timestamp Select<br>00 – Timestamp counter value always 0x0000<br>01 – Timestamp counter value incremented according to TCP<br>10 – External timestamp counter value used<br>11 – Same as "00" |

**8.6.4.10 Timestamp Counter Value (address = h1024) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 56. Timestamp Counter Value**

|           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31        | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23        | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15        | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| TSC[15:8] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RC        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7         | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| TSC[7:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RC        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 33. Timestamp Counter Value Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field    | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:20 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:8  | TSC[7:0] | RC   | 0x0   | Timestamp Counter<br>The internal/external Timestamp Counter value is captured on start of frame (both Rx and Tx). When TSCC.TSS = "01", the Timestamp Counter is incremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. A wrap around sets interrupt flag IR.TSW. Write access resets the counter to zero. When TSCC.TSS = "10", TSC reflects the external Timestamp Counter value. A write access has no impact. |
| 7:0   | TSC[7:0] | RC   | 0x0   | Timestamp Counter<br>The internal/external Timestamp Counter value is captured on start of frame (both Rx and Tx). When TSCC.TSS = "01", the Timestamp Counter is incremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. A wrap around sets interrupt flag IR.TSW. Write access resets the counter to zero. When TSCC.TSS = "10", TSC reflects the external Timestamp Counter value. A write access has no impact. |

#### 8.6.4.11 Timeout Counter Configuration (address = h1028) [reset = hFFFF0000]

**Figure 57. Timeout Counter Configuration**

|           |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
|-----------|----|----|----|----------|----|------|----|
| 31        | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27       | 26 | 25   | 24 |
| TOP[15:8] |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| R         |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| 23        | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19       | 18 | 17   | 16 |
| TOP[7:0]  |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| R         |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| 15        | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11       | 10 | 9    | 8  |
| RSVD      |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| R         |    |    |    |          |    |      |    |
| 7         | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3        | 2  | 1    | 0  |
| RSVD      |    |    |    | TOS[1:0] |    | ETOC |    |
| R         |    |    |    | RP       |    | RP   |    |

**Table 34. Timeout Counter Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | TOP[15:8] | RP   | 0xFF  | Timeout Period<br>Start value of the timeout counter (down-counter). Configures the timeout period   |
| 23:16 | TOP[7:0]  | RP   | 0xFF  | Timeout Period<br>Start value of the timeout counter (down-counter). Configures the timeout period   |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 7:3   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 2:1   | TOS[1:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Timeout Select<br>When operating in Continuous mode, a write to TOCV presets the counter to the value configured by TOCC.TOP and continues down-counting. When the Timeout Counter is controlled by one of the FIFOs, an empty FIFO presets the counter to the value configured by TOCC.TOP. Down-counting is started when the first FIFO element is stored<br>00 – Continuous Operation<br>01 – Timeout controlled by TX Event FIFO<br>10 – Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 0<br>11 – Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 1 |
| 0     | ETOC      | RP   | 0     | Enable Timeout Counter<br>0 – Timeout counter disabled<br>1 – Timeout counter enabled  |

**8.6.4.12 Timeout Counter Value (address = h102C) [reset = h0000FFFF]**
**Figure 58. Timeout Counter Value**

|           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31        | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23        | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15        | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| TOC[15:8] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RC        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7         | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| TOC[7:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RC        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 35. Timeout Counter Value Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:8  | TOC[15:8] | RC   | 0xFF  | Timeout Counter<br>The Timeout Counter is decremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. When decremented to zero, interrupt flag IR.TOO is set and the Timeout Counter is stopped. Start and reset/restart conditions are configured via TOCC.TOS |
| 7:0   | TOC[7:0]  | RC   | 0xFF  | Timeout Counter<br>The Timeout Counter is decremented in multiples of CAN bit times [1...16] depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. When decremented to zero, interrupt flag IR.TOO is set and the Timeout Counter is stopped. Start and reset/restart conditions are configured via TOCC.TOS |

**8.6.4.13 Reserved (address = h1030 - h103C) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 59. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 36. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |

**8.6.4.14 Error Counter Register (address = h1040) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 60. Error Counter Register**

|          |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31       | 30       | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD     |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23       | 22       | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| CEL[7:0] |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| X        |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15       | 14       | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RP       | REC[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        | R        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7        | 6        | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| TEC[7:0] |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 37. Error Counter Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field    | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|----------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD     | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | CEL[7:0] | X    | 0x0   | CAN Error Logging<br>The counter is incremented each time when a CAN protocol error causes the Transmit Error Counter or the Receive Error Counter to be incremented. It is reset by read access to CEL. The counter stops at 0xFF; the next increment of TEC or REC sets interrupt flag IR.ELO |
| 15    | RP       | R    | 0     | 0 – The Receive Error Counter is below the error passive level of 128<br>1 – The Receive Error Counter has reached the error passive level of 128   |
| 14:8  | REC[6:0] | R    | 0x0   | Actual state of the Receive Error Counter, values between 0 and 127   |
| 7:0   | TEC[7:0] | R    | 0x0   | Actual state of the Transmit Error Counter, values between 0 and 255  |

**NOTE**

When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller does not increment TEC and REC when a CAN protocol error is detected, but CEL is still incremented.

**8.6.4.15 Protocol Status Register (address = h1044) [reset = h00000707]**
**Figure 61. Protocol Status Register**

|      |           |      |          |      |           |    |    |
|------|-----------|------|----------|------|-----------|----|----|
| 31   | 30        | 29   | 28       | 27   | 26        | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |           |      |          |      |           |    |    |
| R    |           |      |          |      |           |    |    |
| 23   | 22        | 21   | 20       | 19   | 18        | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD | TDCV[6:0] |      |          |      |           |    |    |
| R    | R         |      |          |      |           |    |    |
| 15   | 14        | 13   | 12       | 11   | 10        | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD | PXE       | RFDF | RBRS     | RESI | DLEC[2:0] |    |    |
| R    | X         | X    | X        | X    | S         |    |    |
| 7    | 6         | 5    | 4        | 3    | 2         | 1  | 0  |
| BO   | EW        | EP   | ACT[1:0] |      | LEC[2:0]  |    |    |
| R    | R         | R    | R        |      | S         |    |    |

**Table 38. Protocol Status Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23    | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 22:16 | TDCV[6:0] | R    | 0x0   | Transmitter Delay Compensation Value<br>0x00-0x7F – Position of the secondary sample point, defined by the sum of the measured delay from m_can_tx to m_can_rx and TDCR.TDCO. The SSP position is, in the data phase, the number of mtq between the start of the transmitted bit and the secondary sample point. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq. |
| 15    | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved  |
| 14    | PXE       | X    | 0     | Protocol Exception Event<br>0 – No protocol exception event occurred since last read access<br>1 – Protocol exception event occurred  |
| 13    | RFDF      | X    | 0     | Received a CAN FD Message<br>This bit is set independent of acceptance filtering<br>0 – Since this bit was reset by the CPU, no CAN FD message has been received<br>1 – Message in CAN FD format with FDF flag set has been received  |
| 12    | RBRS      | X    | 0     | BRS flag of last received CAN FD Message<br>This bit is set together with RFDF, independent of acceptance filtering.<br>0 – Last received CAN FD message did not have its BRS flag set<br>1 – Last received CAN FD message had its BRS flag set   |
| 11    | RESI      | X    | 0     | ESI flag of last received CAN FD Message<br>This bit is set together with RFDF, independent of acceptance filtering.<br>0 – Last received CAN FD message did not have its ESI flag set<br>1 – Last received CAN FD message had its ESI flag set   |
| 10:8  | DLEC[2:0] | X    | 0x7   | Data Phase Last Error Code<br>Type of last error that occurred in the data phase of a CAN FD format frame with its BRS flag set. Coding is the same as for LEC. This field will be cleared to zero when a CAN FD format frame with its BRS flag set has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error.                             |
| 7     | BO        | R    | 0     | Bus_Off Status<br>0 – The M_CAN is not Bus_Off<br>1 – The M_CAN is in Bus_Off state   |
| 6     | EW        | R    | 0     | Warning Status<br>0 – Both error counters are below the Error_Warning limit of 96<br>1 – At least one of error counter has reached the Error_Warning limit of 96  |

**Table 38. Protocol Status Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-----|----------|------|-------|--|
| 5   | EP       | R    | 0     | <p>Error Passive</p> <p>0 – The M_CAN is in the Error_Active state. It normally takes part in bus communication and sends an active error flag when an error has been detected</p> <p>1 – The M_CAN is in the Error_Passive state</p>  |
| 4:3 | ACT[1:0] | R    | 0x0   | <p>Activity</p> <p>Monitors the module's CAN communication state.</p> <p>00 – Synchronizing - node is synchronizing on CAN communication</p> <p>01 – Idle - node is neither receiver nor transmitter</p> <p>10 – Receiver - node is operating as receiver</p> <p>11 – Transmitter - node is operating as transmitter</p>   |
| 2:0 | LEC[2:0] | S    | 0x7   | <p>Last Error Code</p> <p>The LEC indicates the type of the last error to occur on the CAN bus. This field will be cleared to '0' when a message has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error.</p> <p>0 – No Error: No error occurred since LEC has been reset by successful reception or transmission</p> <p>1 – Stuff Error: More than 5 equal bits in a sequence have occurred in a part of a received message where this is not allowed.</p> <p>2 – Form Error: A fixed format part of a received frame has the wrong format.</p> <p>3 – AckError: The message transmitted by the M_CAN was not acknowledged by another node.</p> <p>4 – Bit1Error: During the transmission of a message (with the exception of the arbitration field), the device wanted to send a recessive level (bit of logical value '1'), but the monitored bus value was dominant.</p> <p>5 – Bit0Error: During the transmission of a message (or acknowledge bit, or active error flag, or overload flag), the device wanted to send a dominant level (data or identifier bit logical value '0'), but the monitored bus value was recessive. During Bus_Off recovery this status is set each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored. This enables the CPU to monitor the proceeding of the Bus_Off recovery sequence (indicating the bus is not stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed).</p> <p>6 – CRCError: The CRC check sum of a received message was incorrect. The CRC of an incoming message does not match with the CRC calculated from the received data.</p> <p>7 – NoChange: Any read access to the Protocol Status Register re-initializes the LEC to '7'. When the LEC shows the value '7', no CAN bus event was detected since the last CPU read access to the Protocol Status Register.</p> |

#### NOTE

When a frame in CAN FD format has reached the data phase with BRS flag set, the next CAN event (error or valid frame) will be shown in DLEC instead of LEC. An error in a fixed stuff bit of a CAN FD CRC sequence will be shown as a Form Error, not Stuff Error



**NOTE**

The Bus\_Off recovery sequence (see ISO 11898-1:2015) cannot be shortened by setting or resetting CCCR.INIT. If the device goes Bus\_Off, it will set CCCR.INIT of its own accord, stopping all bus activities. Once CCCR.INIT has been cleared by the CPU, the device will then wait for 129 occurrences of Bus Idle (129 \* 11 consecutive recessive bits) before resuming normal operation. At the end of the Bus\_Off recovery sequence, the Error Management Counters will be reset. During the waiting time after the resetting of CCCR.INIT, each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored, a Bit0Error code is written to PSR.LEC, enabling the CPU to readily checkup whether the CAN bus is stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed and to monitor the Bus\_Off recovery sequence. ECR.REC is used to count these sequences.

---

**8.6.4.16 Transmitter Delay Compensation Register (address = h1048) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 62. Transmitter Delay Compensation Register**

|      |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30        | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22        | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14        | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD | TDCO[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6         | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD | TDCF[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 39. Transmitter Delay Compensation Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15    | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 14:8  | TDCO[6:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset<br>0x00-0x7F - Offset value defining the distance between the measured delay from m_can_tx to m_can_rx and the secondary sample point. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq.  |
| 7     | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 6:0   | TDCF[6:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Transmitter Delay Compensation Filter Window Length<br>0x00-0x7F - Defines the minimum value of the SSP position, dominant edges on m_can_rx that would result in an earlier SSP position are ignored for transmitter delay measurement. The feature is enabled when TDCF is configured to a value greater than TDCO. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq. |

### 8.6.4.17 Reserved (address = h104C) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 63. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 40. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |

**8.6.4.18 Interrupt Register (address = h1050) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 64. Interrupt Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| RSVD |      | ARA  | PED  | PEA  | WDI  | BO   | EW   |
| R    |      | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| EP   | ELO  | BEU  | BEC  | DRX  | TOO  | MRF  | TSW  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| TEFL | TEFF | TEFW | TEFN | TFE  | TCF  | TC   | HPM  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| RF1L | RF1F | RF1W | RF1N | RF0L | RF0F | RF0W | RF0N |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |

**Table 41. Interrupt Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------|------|-------|---|
| 31:30 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 29    | ARA   | R/W  | 0     | Access to Reserved Address<br>0 – No access to reserved address occurred<br>1 – Access to reserved address occurred   |
| 28    | PED   | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Data Phase (Data Bit Time is used)<br>0 – No protocol error in data phase<br>1 – Protocol error in data phase detected (PSR.DLEC ≠ 0,7)   |
| 27    | PEA   | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase (Nominal Bit Time is used)<br>0 – No protocol error in arbitration phase<br>1 – Protocol error in arbitration phase detected (PSR.LEC ≠ 0,7)  |
| 26    | WDI   | R/W  | 0     | Watchdog Interrupt<br>0 – No Message RAM Watchdog event occurred<br>1 – Message RAM Watchdog event due to missing READY   |
| 25    | BO    | R/W  | 0     | Bus_Off Status<br>0 – Bus_Off status unchanged<br>1 – Bus_Off status changed  |
| 24    | EW    | R/W  | 0     | Warning Status<br>0 – Error_Warning status unchanged<br>1 – Error_Warning status changed  |
| 23    | EP    | R/W  | 0     | Error Passive<br>0 – Error_Passive status unchanged<br>1 – Error_Passive status changed   |
| 22    | ELO   | R/W  | 0     | ELO: Error Logging Overflow<br>0 – CAN Error Logging Counter did not overflow<br>1 – Overflow of CAN Error Logging Counter occurred   |
| 21    | BEU   | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Uncorrected<br>Message RAM bit error detected, uncorrected. Controlled by input signal m_can_aeim_berr[1] generated by an optional external parity / ECC logic attached to the Message RAM. An uncorrected Message RAM bit error sets CCCR.INIT to '1'. This is done to avoid transmission of corrupted data.<br>0 – No bit error detected when reading from Message RAM<br>1 – Bit error detected, uncorrected (e.g. parity logic) |
| 20    | BEC   | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Corrected<br>Message RAM bit error detected and corrected. Controlled by input signal m_can_aeim_berr[0] generated by an optional external parity / ECC logic attached to the Message RAM.<br>0 – No bit error detected when reading from Message RAM<br>1 – Bit error detected and corrected (e.g. ECC)  |

**Table 41. Interrupt Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-----|-------|------|-------|---|
| 19  | DRX   | R/W  | 0     | Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer<br>The flag is set whenever a received message has been stored into a dedicated Rx Buffer.<br>0 – No Rx Buffer updated<br>1 – At least one received message stored into an Rx Buffer  |
| 18  | TOO   | R/W  | 0     | Timeout Occurred<br>0 – No timeout<br>1 – Timeout reached   |
| 17  | MRF   | R/W  | 0     | Message RAM Access Failure<br>The flag is set, when the Rx Handler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>has not completed acceptance filtering or storage of an accepted message until the arbitration field of the following message has been received. In this case acceptance filtering or message storage is aborted and the Rx Handler start processing of the following message</li> <li>was not able to write a message to the Message RAM. In this case message storage is aborted.</li> </ul> In both cases the FIFO put index is not updated resp. the New Data flag for a dedicated Rx Buffer is not set, a partly stored message is overwritten when the next message is stored to this location. The flag is also set when the Tx Handler was not able to read a message from the Message RAM in time. In this case message transmission is aborted. In case of a Tx Handler access failure the M_CAN is switched into Restricted Operation Mode. To leave restricted Operation Mode, the Host CPU has to reset CCCR.ASM.<br>0 – No Message RAM access failure occurred<br>1 – Message RAM access failure occurred |
| 16  | TSW   | R/W  | 0     | Timestamp Wraparound<br>0 – No timestamp counter wrap-around<br>1 – Timestamp counter wrapped around  |
| 15  | TEFL  | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Element Lost<br>0 – No Tx Event FIFO element lost<br>1 – Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero   |
| 14  | TEFF  | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Full<br>0 – Tx Event FIFO not full<br>1 – Tx Event FIFO full  |
| 13  | TEFW  | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached<br>0 – Tx Event FIFO fill level below watermark<br>1 – Tx Event FIFO fill level reached watermark   |
| 12  | TEFN  | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO New Entry<br>0 – Tx Event FIFO unchanged<br>1 – Tx Handler wrote Tx Event FIFO element  |
| 11  | TFE   | R/W  | 0     | Tx FIFO Empty<br>0 – Tx FIFO non-empty<br>1 – Tx FIFO empty   |
| 10  | TCF   | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Cancellation Finished<br>0 – No transmission cancellation finished<br>1 – Transmis   |
| 9   | TC    | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Completed<br>0 – No transmission completed<br>1 – Transmission completed   |
| 8   | HPM   | R/W  | 0     | High Priority Message<br>0 – No high priority message received<br>1 – High priority message received  |
| 7   | RF1L  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost<br>0 – No Rx FIFO 1 message lost<br>1 – Rx FIFO 1 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero   |
| 6   | RF1F  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Full<br>0 – Rx FIFO 1 not full<br>1 – Rx FIFO 1 full  |

**Table 41. Interrupt Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-----|-------|------|-------|---|
| 5   | RF1W  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached<br>0 – Rx FIFO 1 fill level below watermark<br>1 – Rx FIFO 1 fill level reached watermark                         |
| 4   | RF1N  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 New Message<br>0 – No new message written to Rx FIFO<br>1 – New message written to Rx FIFO 1  |
| 3   | RF0L  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost<br>0 – No Rx FIFO 0 message lost<br>1 – Rx FIFO 0 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero |
| 2   | RF0F  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Full<br>0 – Rx FIFO 0 not full<br>1 – Rx FIFO 0 full  |
| 1   | RF0W  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached<br>0 – Rx FIFO 0 fill level below watermark<br>1 – Rx FIFO 0 fill level reached watermark                         |
| 0   | RF0N  | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 New Message<br>0 – No new message written to Rx FIFO 0<br>1 – New message written to Rx FIFO 0                                      |

#### 8.6.4.19 Interrupt Enable (address = h1054) [reset = h00000000]

The settings in the Interrupt Enable register determine which status changes in the Interrupt Register will be signaled on an interrupt line.

- 0 – Interrupt disabled
- 1 – Interrupt enabled

**Figure 65. Interrupt Enable Register**

| 31    | 30    | 29    | 28    | 27    | 26    | 25    | 24    |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| RSVD  |       | ARAE  | PEDE  | PEAE  | WDIE  | BOE   | EWE   |
| R     |       | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 23    | 22    | 21    | 20    | 19    | 18    | 17    | 16    |
| EPE   | ELOE  | BEUE  | BECE  | DRXE  | TOOE  | MRAFE | TSWE  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 15    | 14    | 13    | 12    | 11    | 10    | 9     | 8     |
| TEFLE | TEFFE | TEFW  | TEFNE | TFEE  | TCFE  | TCE   | HPME  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 7     | 6     | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
| RF1LE | RF1FE | RF1WE | RF1NE | RF0LE | RF0FE | RF0WE | RF0NE |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |

**Table 42. Interrupt Enable Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
| 31:30 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 29    | ARAE  | R/W  | 0     | Access to Reserved Address Enable                      |
| 28    | PEDE  | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Data Phase Enable                    |
| 27    | PEAE  | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase Enable             |
| 26    | WDIE  | R/W  | 0     | Watchdog Interrupt Enable                              |
| 25    | BOE   | R/W  | 0     | Bus_Off Status Interrupt Enable                        |
| 24    | EWE   | R/W  | 0     | Warning Status Interrupt Enable                        |
| 23    | EPE   | R/W  | 0     | Error Passive Interrupt Enable                         |
| 22    | ELOE  | R/W  | 0     | Error Logging Overflow Interrupt Enable                |
| 21    | BEUE  | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Uncorrected Interrupt Enable                 |
| 20    | BECE  | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Corrected Interrupt Enable                   |
| 19    | DRXE  | R/W  | 0     | Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer Interrupt Enable |
| 18    | TOOE  | R/W  | 0     | Timeout Occurred Interrupt Enable                      |
| 17    | MRAFE | R/W  | 0     | Message RAM Access Failure Interrupt Enable            |
| 16    | TSWE  | R/W  | 0     | Timestamp Wraparound Interrupt Enable                  |
| 15    | TEFLE | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Event Lost Interrupt Enable              |
| 14    | TEFFE | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Full Interrupt Enable                    |
| 13    | TEFW  | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable       |
| 12    | TEFNE | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO New Entry Interrupt Enable               |
| 11    | TFEE  | R/W  | 0     | Tx FIFO Empty Interrupt Enable                         |
| 10    | TCFE  | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable    |
| 9     | TCE   | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Completed Interrupt Enable                |
| 8     | HPME  | R/W  | 0     | High Priority Message Interrupt Enable                 |
| 7     | RF1LE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Interrupt Enable                |
| 6     | RF1FE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Full Interrupt Enable                        |
| 5     | RF1WE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable           |
| 4     | RF1NE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 New Message Interrupt Enable                 |
| 3     | RF0LE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Interrupt Enable                |

**Table 42. Interrupt Enable Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description                                  |
|-----|-------|------|-------|--|
| 2   | RF0FE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Full Interrupt Enable              |
| 1   | RF0WE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Interrupt Enable |
| 0   | RF0NE | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 New Message Interrupt Enable       |



#### 8.6.4.20 Interrupt Line Select (address = h1058) [reset = h00000000]

The Interrupt Line Select register assigns an interrupt generated by a specific interrupt flag from the Interrupt Register to one of the two module interrupt lines. For interrupt generation the respective interrupt line has to be enabled via ILE.EINT0 and ILE.EINT1.

- 0 – Interrupt assigned to interrupt line m\_can\_int0
- 1 – Interrupt assigned to interrupt line m\_can\_int1

**Figure 66. Interrupt Line Select Register**

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 31    | 30    | 29    | 28    | 27    | 26    | 25    | 24    |
| RSVD  |       | ARAL  | PEDL  | PEAL  | WDIL  | BOL   | EWL   |
| R     |       | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 23    | 22    | 21    | 20    | 19    | 18    | 17    | 16    |
| EPL   | ELOL  | BEUL  | BECL  | DRXL  | TOOL  | MRAFL | TSWL  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 15    | 14    | 13    | 12    | 11    | 10    | 9     | 8     |
| TEFLL | TEFFL | TEFWL | TEFNL | TFEL  | TCFL  | TCL   | HPML  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 7     | 6     | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
| RF1LL | RF1FL | RF1WL | RF1NL | RF0LL | RF0FL | RF0WL | RF0NL |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |

**Table 43. Interrupt Line Select Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
| 31:30 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 29    | ARAL  | R/W  | 0     | Access to Reserved Address Line                      |
| 28    | PEDL  | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Data Phase Line                    |
| 27    | PEAL  | R/W  | 0     | Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase Line             |
| 26    | WDIL  | R/W  | 0     | Watchdog Interrupt Line                              |
| 25    | BOL   | R/W  | 0     | Bus_Off Status Interrupt Line                        |
| 24    | EWL   | R/W  | 0     | Warning Status Interrupt Line                        |
| 23    | EPL   | R/W  | 0     | Error Passive Interrupt Line                         |
| 22    | ELOL  | R/W  | 0     | Error Logging Overflow Interrupt Line                |
| 21    | BEUL  | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Uncorrected Interrupt Line                 |
| 20    | BECL  | R/W  | 0     | Bit Error Corrected Interrupt Line                   |
| 19    | DRXL  | R/W  | 0     | Message stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer Interrupt Line |
| 18    | TOOL  | R/W  | 0     | Timeout Occurred Interrupt Line                      |
| 17    | MRAFL | R/W  | 0     | Message RAM Access Failure Interrupt Line            |
| 16    | TSWL  | R/W  | 0     | Timestamp Wraparound Interrupt Line                  |
| 15    | TEFLL | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Event Lost Interrupt Line              |
| 14    | TEFFL | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Full Interrupt Line                    |
| 13    | TEFWL | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached Interrupt Line       |
| 12    | TEFNL | R/W  | 0     | Tx Event FIFO New Entry Interrupt Line               |
| 11    | TFEL  | R/W  | 0     | Tx FIFO Empty Interrupt Line                         |
| 10    | TCFL  | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Cancellation Finished Interrupt Line    |
| 9     | TCL   | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Completed Interrupt Line                |
| 8     | HPML  | R/W  | 0     | High Priority Message Interrupt Line                 |
| 7     | RF1LL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Interrupt Line                |
| 6     | RF1FL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Full Interrupt Line                        |
| 5     | RF1WL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Interrupt Line           |
| 4     | RF1NL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 New Message Interrupt Line                 |
| 3     | RF0LL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Interrupt Line                |

**Table 43. Interrupt Line Select Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description                                |
|-----|-------|------|-------|--|
| 2   | RF0FL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Full Interrupt Line              |
| 1   | RF0WL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Interrupt Line |
| 0   | RF0NL | R/W  | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 New Message Interrupt Line       |

### 8.6.4.21 Interrupt Line Enable (address = h105C) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 67. Interrupt Line Enable Register**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25    | 24    |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17    | 16    |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9     | 8     |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |       |       |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1     | 0     |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    | EINT1 | EINT0 |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    | R/W   | R/W   |

**Table 44. Interrupt Line Enable Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:8  | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 7:2   | RSVD  | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 1     | EINT1 | R/W  | 0     | Enable Interrupt Line 1<br>0 - Interrupt line m_can_int1 disabled<br>1 - Interrupt line m_can_int1 enabled |
| 0     | EINT0 | R/w  | 0     | Enable Interrupt Line 0<br>0 - Interrupt line m_can_int0 disabled<br>1 - Interrupt line m_can_int0 enabled |

**8.6.4.22 Reserved (address = h1060 - h107C) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 68. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 45. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |

### 8.6.4.23 Global Filter Configuration (address = h1080) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 69. Global Filter Configuration Register**

|      |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
|------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------|------|
| 31   | 30 | 29        | 28 | 27        | 26 | 25   | 24   |
| RSVD |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| R    |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| 23   | 22 | 21        | 20 | 19        | 18 | 17   | 16   |
| RSVD |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| R    |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| 15   | 14 | 13        | 12 | 11        | 10 | 9    | 8    |
| RSVD |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| R    |    |           |    |           |    |      |      |
| 7    | 6  | 5         | 4  | 3         | 2  | 1    | 0    |
| RSVD |    | ANFS[1:0] |    | ANFE[1:0] |    | RRFS | RRFE |
| R    |    | RP        |    | RP        |    | RP   | RP   |

**Table 46. Global Filter Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 7:6   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 5:4   | ANFS[1:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Accept Non-matching Frames Standard<br>Defines how received messages with 11-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated.<br>00 - Accept in Rx FIFO 0<br>01 - Accept in Rx FIFO 1<br>10 - Reject<br>11 - Reject |
| 3:2   | ANFE[1:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Accept Non-matching Frames Extended<br>Defines how received messages with 29-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated.<br>00 - Accept in Rx FIFO 0<br>01 - Accept in Rx FIFO 1<br>10 - Reject<br>11 - Reject |
| 1     | RRFS      | RP   | 0     | Reject Remote Frames Standard<br>0 - Filter remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs<br>1 - Reject all remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs  |
| 0     | RRFE      | RP   | 0     | Reject Remote Frames Extended<br>0 - Filter remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs<br>1 - Reject all remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs  |

#### 8.6.4.24 Standard ID Filter Configuration (address = h1084) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, FLSSA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 70. Standard ID Filter Configuration Register**

|             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31          | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23          | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| LSS[7:0]    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15          | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| FLSSA[15:8] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7           | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| FLSSA[7:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 47. Standard ID Filter Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD        | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | LSS[7:0]    | RP   | 0x0   | List Size Standard<br>0 - No standard Message ID filter<br>1-128 - Number of standard Message ID filter elements<br>>128 - Values greater than 128 are interpreted as 128 |
| 15:0  | FLSSA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Filter List Standard Start Address<br>Start address of standard Message ID filter list  |

#### 8.6.4.25 Extended ID Filter Configuration (address = h1088) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, FLSEA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 71. Extended ID Filter Configuration Register**

|             |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31          | 30       | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD        |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R           |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23          | 22       | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD        | LSE[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R           | RP       |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15          | 14       | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| FLSEA[15:8] |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7           | 6        | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| FLSEA[7:0]  |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 48. Extended ID Filter Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD        | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23    | RSVD        | R    | 0     | Reserved  |
| 22:16 | LSE[6:0]    | RP   | 0x0   | List Size Extended<br>0 - No extended Message ID filter<br>1-64 - Number of extended Message ID filter elements<br>>64 - Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64 |
| 15:0  | FLSEA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Filter List Extended Start Address<br>Start address of extended Message ID filter list  |

**8.6.4.26 Reserved (address = h108C) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 72. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 49. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |



### 8.6.4.27 Extended ID AND Mask (address = h1090) [reset = h1FFFFFFF]

**Figure 73. Extended ID AND Mask Register**

|             |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|----|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31          | 30 | 29          | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD        |    | EIDM[28:24] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R           |    | RP          |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23          | 22 | 21          | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| EIDM[23:16] |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15          | 14 | 13          | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| EIDM[15:8]  |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7           | 6  | 5           | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RP-0xFF     |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP          |    |             |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 50. Extended ID AND Mask Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field                    | Type | Reset     | Description   |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------|---|
| 31:30 | RSVD                     | R    | 2'b00     | Reserved  |
| 29:24 | EIDM[28:24]              | RP   | 6'b011111 | Extended ID Mask<br>For acceptance filtering of extended frames the Extended ID AND Mask is ANDed with the Message ID of a received frame. Intended for masking of 29-bit IDs in SAE J1939. With the reset value of all bits set to one the mask is not active. |
| 23:0  | EIDM[23:16] to EIDM[7:0] | RP   | 0xFFFFF   | Extended ID Mask<br>For acceptance filtering of extended frames the Extended ID AND Mask is ANDed with the Message ID of a received frame. Intended for masking of 29-bit IDs in SAE J1939. With the reset value of all bits set to one the mask is not active. |

**8.6.4.28 High Priority Message Status (address = h1094) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 74. High Priority Message Status Register**

|          |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31       | 30        | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD     |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23       | 22        | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD     |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15       | 14        | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| FLST     | FIDX[6:0] |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        | R         |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7        | 6         | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| MSI[1:0] |           | BIDX[5:0] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R        |           | R         |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 51. High Priority Message Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15    | FLST      | R    | 0x0   | Filter List<br>Indicates the filter list of the matching filter element.<br>0 - Standard Filter List<br>1 - Extended Filter List               |
| 14:8  | FIDX[6:0] | R    | 0x0   | Filter Index<br>Index of matching filter element.<br>Range is 0 to SIDFC.LSS - 1 resp. XIDFC.LSE - 1.  |
| 7:6   | MSI[1:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Message Storage Indicator<br>00 - No FIFO selected<br>01 - FIFO message lost<br>10 - Message stored in FIFO 0<br>11 - Message stored in FIFO 1 |
| 5:0   | BIDX[5:0] | R    | 0x0   | Buffer Index<br>Index of Rx FIFO element to which the message was stored.<br>Only valid when MSI[1] = '1'                                      |

### 8.6.4.29 New Data 1 (address = h1098) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 75. New Data 1 Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| ND31 | ND30 | ND29 | ND28 | ND27 | ND26 | ND25 | ND24 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| ND23 | ND22 | ND21 | ND20 | ND19 | ND18 | ND17 | ND16 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| ND15 | ND14 | ND13 | ND12 | ND11 | ND10 | ND9  | ND8  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| ND7  | ND6  | ND5  | ND4  | ND3  | ND2  | ND1  | ND0  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |

**Table 52. New Data 1 Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:0 | ND31 to ND0 | R/W  | 0     | <p>The register holds the New Data flags of Rx Buffers 0 to 31. The flags are set when the respective Rx Buffer has been updated from a received frame. The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register.</p> <p>0 - Rx Buffer not updated<br/>1 - Rx Buffer updated from new message</p> |

**8.6.4.30 New Data 2 (address = h109C) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 76. New Data 2 Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| ND63 | ND62 | ND61 | ND60 | ND59 | ND58 | ND57 | ND56 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| ND55 | ND54 | ND53 | ND52 | ND51 | ND50 | ND49 | ND48 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| ND47 | ND46 | ND45 | ND44 | ND43 | ND42 | ND41 | ND40 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| ND39 | ND38 | ND37 | ND36 | ND35 | ND34 | ND33 | ND32 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |

**Table 53. New Data 2 Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field        | Type | Reset | Description   |
|------|--------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:0 | ND63 to ND32 | R/W  | 0     | <p>The register holds the New Data flags of Rx Buffers 32 to 63. The flags are set when the respective Rx Buffer has been updated from a received frame. The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register</p> <p>0 - Rx Buffer not updated<br/>1 - Rx Buffer updated from new message</p> |

#### 8.6.4.31 Rx FIFO 0 Configuration (address = h10A0) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, F0SA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 77. Rx FIFO 0 Configuration Register**

|            |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30        | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| F0OM       | F0WM[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22        | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD       | F0S[6:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14        | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| F0SA[15:8] |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6         | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| F0SA[7:0]  |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 54. Rx FIFO 0 Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 31    | F0OM       | RP   | 0     | FIFO 0 Operation Mode<br>FIFO 0 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode<br>0 - FIFO 0 blocking mode<br>1 - FIFO 0 overwrite mode   |
| 32:24 | F0WM[6:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Watermark<br>0 - Watermark interrupt disabled<br>1-64 - Level for Rx FIFO 0 watermark interrupt (IR.RF0W)<br>>64 - Watermark interrupt disabled                             |
| 23    | RSVD       | R    | 0     | Reserved  |
| 22:16 | F0S[6:0]   | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Size<br>0 - No Rx FIFO 0<br>1-64 - Number of Rx FIFO 0 elements<br>>64 - Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64<br>The Rx FIFO 0 elements are indexed from 0 to F0S-1 |
| 15:0  | F0SA[15:0] | RP   | 0x00  | Rx FIFO 0 Start Address<br>Start address of Rx FIFO 0 in Message RAM  |

**8.6.4.32 Rx FIFO 0 Status (address = h10A4) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 78. Rx FIFO 0 Status Register**

|      |           |           |    |    |    |      |     |
|------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|------|-----|
| 31   | 30        | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25   | 24  |
| RSVD |           |           |    |    |    | RF0L | F0F |
| R    |           |           |    |    |    | R    | R   |
| 23   | 22        | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17   | 16  |
| RSVD |           | F0PI[5:0] |    |    |    |      |     |
| R    |           | R         |    |    |    |      |     |
| 15   | 14        | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8   |
| RSVD |           | F0GI[5:0] |    |    |    |      |     |
| R    |           | R         |    |    |    |      |     |
| 7    | 6         | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1    | 0   |
| RSVD | F0FL[6:0] |           |    |    |    |      |     |
| R    | R         |           |    |    |    |      |     |

**Table 55. Rx FIFO 0 Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:26 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 25    | RF0L      | R    | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost<br>This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.RF0L. When IR.RF0L is reset, this bit is also reset.<br>0 - No Rx FIFO 0 message lost<br>1 - Rx FIFO 0 message lost; also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero<br>Note: Overwriting the oldest message when RXF0C.F0OM = '1' will not set this flag |
| 24    | F0F       | R    | 0     | Rx FIFO 0 Full<br>0 - Rx FIFO 0 not full<br>1 - Rx FIFO 0 full   |
| 23:22 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 21:16 | F0PI[5:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Put Index<br>Rx FIFO 0 write index pointer, range 0 to 63  |
| 15:14 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 13:8  | F0GI[5:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Get Index<br>Rx FIFO 0 read index pointer, range 0 to 63   |
| 7     | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 6:0   | F0FL[6:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Fill Level<br>Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 0, range 0 to 64.   |

### 8.6.4.33 Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge (address = h10A8) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 79. Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge Register**

|      |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    | F0AI[5:0] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    | R/W       |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 56. Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 7:6   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 5:0   | F0AI[5:0] | R/W  | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge Index<br>After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 0 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 0 to F0AI. This will set the Rx FIFO 0 Get Index RXF0S.F0GI to F0AI + 1 and update the FIFO 0 Fill Level RXF0S.F0FL. |

**8.6.4.34 Rx Buffer Configuration (address = h10AC) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 80. Rx Buffer Configuration Register**

|            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RBSA[15:8] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RBSA[7:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 57. Rx Buffer Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:0  | RBSA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Rx Buffer Start Address<br>Configures the start address of the Rx Buffers section in the Message RAM . Also used to reference debug messages A,B,C |



#### 8.6.4.35 Rx FIFO 1 Configuration (address = h10B0) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, F1SA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 81. Rx FIFO 1 Configuration Register**

|            |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30        | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| F10M       | F1WM[6:0] |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22        | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD       | F1S[6:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14        | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| F1SA[15:8] |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6         | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| F1SA[7:0]  |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 58. Rx FIFO 1 Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|------------|------|-------|---|
| 31    | F10M       | RP   | 0     | FIFO 1 Operation Mode<br>FIFO 1 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode<br>0 - FIFO 1 blocking mode<br>1 - FIFO 1 overwrite mode   |
| 30:24 | F1WM[6:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Watermark<br>0 - Watermark interrupt disabled<br>1-64 - Level for Rx FIFO 1 watermark interrupt (IR.RF1W)<br>>64 - Watermark interrupt disabled                               |
| 23    | RSVD       | R    | 0     | Reserved  |
| 20:16 | F1S[6:0]   | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Size<br>0 - No Rx FIFO 1<br>1-64 - Number of Rx FIFO 1 elements<br>>64 - Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64<br>The Rx FIFO 1 elements are indexed from 0 to F1S - 1 |
| 15:0  | F1SA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Start Address<br>Start address of Rx FIFO 1 in Message RAM  |

### 8.6.4.36 Rx FIFO 1 Status (address = h10B4) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 82. Rx FIFO 1 Status Register**

|          |           |           |    |    |    |      |     |
|----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|------|-----|
| 31       | 30        | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25   | 24  |
| DMS[1:0] |           | RSVD      |    |    |    | RF1L | F1F |
| R        |           | R         |    |    |    | R    | R   |
| 23       | 22        | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17   | 16  |
| RSVD     |           | F1PI[5:0] |    |    |    |      |     |
| R        |           | R         |    |    |    |      |     |
| 15       | 14        | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9    | 8   |
| RSVD     |           | F1GI[5:0] |    |    |    |      |     |
| R        |           | R         |    |    |    |      |     |
| 7        | 6         | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1    | 0   |
| RSVD     | F1FL[6:0] |           |    |    |    |      |     |
| R        | R         |           |    |    |    |      |     |

**Table 59. Rx FIFO 1 Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:30 | DMS[1:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Debug Message Status<br>00 - Idle state, wait for reception of debug messages, DMA request is cleared<br>01 - Debug message A received<br>10 - Debug messages A, B received<br>11 - Debug messages A, B, C received, DMA request is set  |
| 29:26 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 25    | RF1L      | R    | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost<br>This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.RF1L. When IR.RF1L is reset, this bit is also reset<br>0 - No Rx FIFO 1 message lost<br>1 - Rx FIFO 1 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero<br>Note: Overwriting the oldest message when RXF1C.F1OM = '1' will not set this flag. |
| 24    | F1F       | R    | 0     | Rx FIFO 1 Full<br>0 - Rx FIFO 1 not full<br>1 - Rx FIFO 1 full   |
| 23:22 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 21:16 | F1PI[5:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Put Index<br>Rx FIFO 1 write index pointer, range 0 to 63  |
| 15:14 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 13:8  | F1GI[5:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Get Index<br>Rx FIFO 1 read index pointer, range 0 to 63.  |
| 7     | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 6:0   | F1FL[6:0] | R    | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Fill Level<br>Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 1, range 0 to 64.   |

**8.6.4.37 Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge (address = h10B8) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 83. Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge Register**

|      |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    | F1AI[5:0] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    | R/W       |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 60. Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 7:6   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 5:0   | F1AI[5:0] | R/W  | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge Index<br>After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 1 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 1 to F1AI. This will set the Rx FIFO 1 Get Index RXF1S.F1GI to F1AI + 1 and update the FIFO 1 Fill Level RXF1S.F1FL. |

**8.6.4.38 Rx Buffer/FIFO Element Size Configuration (address = h10BC) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 84. Rx Buffer/FIFO Element Size Configuration Register**

|      |           |    |    |      |           |    |    |
|------|-----------|----|----|------|-----------|----|----|
| 31   | 30        | 29 | 28 | 27   | 26        | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |           |    |    |      |           |    |    |
| R    |           |    |    |      |           |    |    |
| 23   | 22        | 21 | 20 | 19   | 18        | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |           |    |    |      |           |    |    |
| R    |           |    |    |      |           |    |    |
| 15   | 14        | 13 | 12 | 11   | 10        | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |           |    |    |      | RBDS[2:0] |    |    |
| R    |           |    |    |      | RP        |    |    |
| 7    | 6         | 5  | 4  | 3    | 2         | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD | F1DS[2:0] |    |    | RSVD | F0DS[2:0] |    |    |
| R    | RP        |    |    | R    | RP        |    |    |

**Table 61. Rx Buffer/FIFO Element Size Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 10:8  | RBDS[2:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Rx Buffer Data Field Size<br>000 - 8 byte data field<br>001 - 12 byte data field<br>010 - 16 byte data field<br>011 - 20 byte data field<br>100 - 24 byte data field<br>101 - 32 byte data field<br>110 - 48 byte data field<br>111 - 64 byte data field |
| 7     | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 6:4   | F1DS[2:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 1 Data Field Size<br>000 - 8 byte data field<br>001 - 12 byte data field<br>010 - 16 byte data field<br>011 - 20 byte data field<br>100 - 24 byte data field<br>101 - 32 byte data field<br>110 - 48 byte data field<br>111 - 64 byte data field |
| 3     | RSVD      | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 2:0   | F0DS[2:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Rx FIFO 0 Data Field Size<br>000 - 8 byte data field<br>001 - 12 byte data field<br>010 - 16 byte data field<br>011 - 20 byte data field<br>100 - 24 byte data field<br>101 - 32 byte data field<br>110 - 48 byte data field<br>111 - 64 byte data field |

#### 8.6.4.39 Tx Buffer Configuration (address = h10C0) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, TBSA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 85. Tx Buffer Configuration Register**

|            |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30        | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD       | TFQM      | TFQS[5:0] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          | RP        | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22        | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD       | NDTB[5:0] |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          | RP        |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14        | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| TBSA[15:8] |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6         | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| TBSA[7:0]  |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 62. Tx Buffer Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 31    | RSVD       | R    | 0     | Reserved   |
| 30    | TFQM       | RP   | 0     | Tx FIFO/Queue Mode<br>0 - Tx FIFO operation<br>1 - Tx Queue operation  |
| 29:24 | TFQS[5:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Transmit FIFO/Queue Size<br>0 - No Tx FIFO/Queue<br>1-32 - Number of Tx Buffers used for Tx FIFO/Queue<br>>32 - Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32   |
| 23:22 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 21:16 | NDTB[5:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Number of Dedicated Transmit Buffers<br>0 - No Dedicated Tx Buffers<br>1-32 - Number of Dedicated Tx Buffers<br>>32 - Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32   |
| 15:0  | TBSA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Tx Buffers Start Address<br>Start address of Tx Buffers section in Message RAM<br>Note: Be aware that the sum of TFQS and NDTB may be not greater than 32. There is no check for erroneous configurations. The Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM starts with the dedicated Tx Buffers. |

**8.6.4.40 Tx FIFO/Queue Status (address = h10C4) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 86. Tx FIFO/Queue Status Register**

|      |    |           |            |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|-----------|------------|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29        | 28         | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |           |            |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           |            |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21        | 20         | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    | TFQF      | TFQPI[4:0] |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    | R         | R          |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13        | 12         | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |           | TFGI[4:0]  |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |           | R          |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5         | 4          | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    | TFFL[5:0] |            |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    | R         |            |    |    |    |    |

**Table 63. Tx FIFO/Queue Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:22 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 21    | TFQF       | R    | 0     | Tx FIFO/Queue Full<br>0 - Tx FIFO/Queue not full<br>1 - Tx FIFO/Queue full   |
| 20:16 | TFQPI[4:0] | R    | 0x0   | Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index<br>Tx FIFO/Queue write index pointer, range 0 to 31.   |
| 15:13 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 12:8  | TFGI[4:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Tx FIFO Get Index<br>Tx FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (TXBC.TFQM = '1').  |
| 7:6   | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 5:0   | TFFL[5:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Tx FIFO Free Level<br>Number of consecutive free Tx FIFO elements starting from TFGI, range 0 to 32. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (TXBC.TFQM = '1')<br>Note: In case of mixed configurations where dedicated Tx Buffers are combined with a Tx FIFO or a Tx Queue, the Put and Get Indices indicate the number of the Tx Buffer starting with the first dedicated Tx Buffers<br>Example: For a configuration of 12 dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx FIFO of 20 Buffers a Put Index of 15 points to the fourth buffer of the Tx FIFO |

#### 8.6.4.41 Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration (address = h10C8) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 87. Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration Register**

|      |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26        | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18        | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10        | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |           |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2         | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    | TBDS[2:0] |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    | RP        |    |    |

**Table 64. Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description   |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|---|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 7:3   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved  |
| 2:0   | TBDS[2:0] | RP   | 0x0   | <p>Tx Buffer Data Field Size</p> <p>000 - 8 byte data field</p> <p>001 - 12 byte data field</p> <p>010 - 16 byte data field</p> <p>011 - 20 byte data field</p> <p>100 - 24 byte data field</p> <p>101 - 32 byte data field</p> <p>110 - 48 byte data field</p> <p>111 - 64 byte data field</p> <p>Note: In case the data length code DLC of a Tx Buffer element is configured to a value higher than the Tx Buffer data field size TXESC.TBDS, the bytes not defined by the Tx Buffer are transmitted as "0xCC" (padding bytes).</p> |

### 8.6.4.42 Tx Buffer Request Pending (address = h10CC) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 88. Tx Buffer Request Pending Register**

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 31    | 30    | 29    | 28    | 27    | 26    | 25    | 24    |
| TRP31 | TRP30 | TRP29 | TRP28 | TRP27 | TRP26 | TRP22 | TRP24 |
| R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     |
| 23    | 22    | 21    | 20    | 19    | 18    | 17    | 16    |
| TRP23 | TRP22 | TRP21 | TRP20 | TRP19 | TRP18 | TRP17 | TRP16 |
| R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     |
| 15    | 14    | 13    | 12    | 11    | 10    | 9     | 8     |
| TRP15 | TRP14 | TRP13 | TRP12 | TRP11 | TRP10 | TRP9  | TRP8  |
| R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     |
| 7     | 6     | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
| TRP7  | TRP6  | TRP5  | TRP4  | TRP3  | TRP2  | TRP1  | TRP0  |
| R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     | R     |

**Table 65. Tx Buffer Request Pending Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field         | Type | Reset | Description   |
|------|---------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:0 | TRP31 to TRP0 | R    | 0     | <p>Transmission Request Pending</p> <p>Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Request Pending bit. The bits are set via register TXBAR.</p> <p>The bits are reset after a requested transmission has completed or has been cancelled via register TXBCR. TXBRP bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. After a TXBRP bit has been set, a Tx scan is started to check for the pending Tx request with the highest priority (Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID).</p> <p>A cancellation request resets the corresponding transmission request pending bit of register TXBRP. In case a transmission has already been started when a cancellation is requested, this is done at the end of the transmission, regardless whether the transmission was successful or not. The cancellation request bits are reset directly after the corresponding TXBRP bit has been reset.</p> <p>After a cancellation has been requested, a finished cancellation is signaled via TXBCF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• after successful transmission together with the corresponding TXBTO bit</li> <li>• when the transmission has not yet been started at the point of cancellation</li> <li>• when the transmission has been aborted due to lost arbitration</li> <li>• when an error occurred during frame transmission</li> </ul> <p>In DAR mode all transmissions are automatically cancelled if they are not successful. The corresponding TXBCF bit is set for all unsuccessful transmissions.</p> <p>0 - No transmission request pending<br/>1- Transmission request pending</p> <p>Note: TXBRP bits which are set while a Tx scan is in progress are not considered during this particular Tx scan. In case a cancellation is requested for such a Tx Buffer, this Add Request is cancelled immediately, the corresponding TXBRP bit is reset.</p> |



#### 8.6.4.43 Tx Buffer Add Request (address = h10D0) [reset = h00000000]

**Figure 89. Tx Buffer Add Request Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| AR31 | AR30 | AR29 | AR28 | AR27 | AR26 | AR25 | AR24 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| AR23 | AR22 | AR21 | AR20 | AR19 | AR18 | AR17 | AR16 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| AR14 | AR14 | AR13 | AR12 | AR11 | AR10 | AR9  | AR8  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| AR7  | AR6  | AR5  | AR4  | AR3  | AR2  | AR1  | AR0  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |

**Table 66. Tx Buffer Add Request Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:0 | AR31 to AR0 | R/W  | 0     | <p><b>Add Request</b><br/> Each Tx Buffer has its own Add Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Add Request bit; writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set transmission requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to TXBAR. TXBAR bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. When no Tx scan is running, the bits are reset immediately, else the bits remain set until the Tx scan process has completed.<br/> 0 - No transmission request added<br/> 1 - Transmission requested added<br/> Note: If an add request is applied for a Tx Buffer with pending transmission request (corresponding TXBRP bit already set), this add request is ignored.</p> |

**8.6.4.43.1 Tx Buffer Cancellation Request (address = h10D4 [reset = h00000000])**
**Figure 90. Tx Buffer Cancellation Request Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| CR31 | CR30 | CR29 | CR28 | CR27 | CR26 | CR25 | CR24 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| CR23 | CR22 | CR21 | CR20 | CR19 | CR18 | CR17 | CR16 |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| CR15 | CR14 | CR13 | CR12 | CR11 | CR10 | CR9  | CR8  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| CR7  | CR6  | CR5  | CR4  | CR3  | CR2  | CR1  | CR0  |
| R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  | R/W  |

**Table 67. Tx Buffer Cancellation Request Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:0 | CR31 to CR0 | R/W  | 0     | <p>Cancellation Request</p> <p>Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Cancellation Request bit; writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set cancellation requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to TXBCR. TXBCR bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. The bits remain set until the corresponding bit of TXBRP is reset.</p> <p>0 - No cancellation pending<br/>1 - Cancellation pending</p> |

**8.6.4.43.2 Tx Buffer Add Request Transmission Occurred (address = h10D8) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 91. Tx Buffer Add Request Transmission Occurred Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| TO31 | TO30 | TO29 | TO28 | TO27 | TO26 | TO25 | TO24 |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| TO23 | TO22 | TO21 | TO20 | TO19 | TO18 | TO17 | TO16 |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| TO15 | TO14 | TO13 | TO12 | TO11 | TO10 | TO9  | TO8  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| TO7  | TO6  | TO5  | TO4  | TO3  | TO2  | TO1  | TO0  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |

**Table 68. Tx Buffer Add Request Transmission Occurred Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description  |
|------|-------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:0 | TO31 to TO0 | R    | 0     | <p>Transmission Occurred</p> <p>Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Occurred bit. The bits are set when the corresponding TXBRP bit is cleared after a successful transmission. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register TXBAR.</p> <p>0 - No transmission occurred<br/>1 - Transmission occurred</p> |

**8.6.4.43.3 Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (address = h10DC) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 92. Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Register**

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 31   | 30   | 29   | 28   | 27   | 26   | 25   | 24   |
| CF31 | CF30 | CF29 | CF28 | CF27 | CF26 | CF25 | CF24 |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 23   | 22   | 21   | 20   | 19   | 18   | 17   | 16   |
| CF23 | CF22 | CF21 | CF20 | CF19 | CF18 | CF17 | CF16 |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 15   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| CF15 | CF14 | CF13 | CF12 | CF11 | CF10 | CF9  | CF8  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |
| 7    | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |
| CF7  | CF6  | CF5  | CF4  | CF3  | CF2  | CF1  | CF0  |
| R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    | R    |

**Table 69. Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description   |
|------|-------------|------|-------|---|
| 31:0 | CF31 to CF0 | R    | 0     | <p>Cancellation Finished</p> <p>Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished bit. The bits are set when the corresponding TXBRP bit is cleared after a cancellation was requested via TXBCR. In case the corresponding TXBRP bit was not set at the point of cancellation, CF is set immediately. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register TXBAR.</p> <p>0 - No transmit buffer cancellation<br/>1 - Transmit buffer cancellation finished</p> |

**8.6.4.43.4 Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable (address = h10E0) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 93. Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable Register**

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 31    | 30    | 29    | 28    | 27    | 26    | 25    | 24    |
| TIE31 | TIE30 | TIE29 | TIE28 | TIE27 | TIE26 | TIE25 | TIE24 |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 23    | 22    | 21    | 20    | 19    | 18    | 17    | 16    |
| TIE23 | TIE22 | TIE21 | TIE20 | TIE19 | TIE18 | TIE17 | TIE16 |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 15    | 14    | 13    | 12    | 11    | 10    | 9     | 8     |
| TIE15 | TIE14 | TIE13 | TIE12 | TIE11 | TIE10 | TIE9  | TIE8  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |
| 7     | 6     | 5     | 4     | 3     | 2     | 1     | 0     |
| TIE7  | TIE6  | TIE5  | TIE4  | TIE3  | TIE2  | TIE1  | TIE0  |
| R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   | R/W   |

**Table 70. Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|--|
|     | TIE31 to TIE0 | R/W  | 0     | Transmission Interrupt Enable<br>Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit.<br>0 - Transmission interrupt disabled<br>1 - Transmission interrupt enable |

**8.6.4.43.5 Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable (address = h10E4) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 94. Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable Register**

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 31     | 30     | 29     | 28     | 27     | 26     | 25     | 24     |
| CFIE31 | CFIE30 | CFIE29 | CFIE28 | CFIE27 | CFIE26 | CFIE25 | CFIE24 |
| R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    |
| 23     | 22     | 21     | 20     | 19     | 18     | 17     | 16     |
| CFIE23 | CFIE22 | CFIE21 | CFIE20 | CFIE19 | CFIE18 | CFIE17 | CFIE16 |
| R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    |
| 15     | 14     | 13     | 12     | 11     | 10     | 9      | 8      |
| CFIE15 | CFIE14 | CFIE13 | CFIE12 | CFIE11 | CFIE10 | CFIE9  | CFIE8  |
| R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    |
| 7      | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1      | 0      |
| CFIE7  | CFIE6  | CFIE5  | CFIE4  | CFIE3  | CFIE2  | CFIE1  | CFIE0  |
| R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    | R/W    |

**Table 71. Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field           | Type | Reset | Description  |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:0 | CFIE31 to CFIE0 | RW   | 0     | Bit 31:0 CFIE[31:0]: Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable<br>Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit.<br>0 - Cancellation finished interrupt disabled<br>1 - Cancellation finished interrupt enabled |

**8.6.4.43.6 Reserved (address = h10E8) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 95. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 72. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |

**8.6.4.43.7 Reserved (address = h10EC) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 96. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 73. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |



#### 8.6.4.43.8 Tx Event FIFO Configuration (address = h10F0) [reset = h00000000]

The MRAM and start address for this register, EFSA, has special consideration.

- The start address must be word aligned (32-bit) in the MRAM. The 2 least significant bits are ignored on a write to ensure this behavior.
- When entering the MRAM start address, the 0x8000 prefix is NOT necessary. For example, if the desired start address is 0x8634, then bits SA[15:0] will be 0x0634.

**Figure 97. Tx Event FIFO Configuration Register**

|            |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
|------------|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31         | 30 | 29        | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD       |    | EFWM[5:0] |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23         | 22 | 21        | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD       |    | EFS[5:0]  |    |    |    |    |    |
| R          |    | RP        |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15         | 14 | 13        | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| EFSA[15:8] |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7          | 6  | 5         | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| EFSA[7:0]  |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |
| RP         |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 74. Tx Event FIFO Configuration Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:30 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 29:24 | EFWM[5:0]  | RP   | 0x0   | Event FIFO Watermark<br>0 - Watermark interrupt disabled<br>1-32 - Level for Tx Event FIFO watermark interrupt (IR.TEFW)<br>>32 - Watermark interrupt disabled   |
| 23:22 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 21:16 | EFS[5:0]   | RP   | 0x0   | Event FIFO Size<br>0 - Tx Event FIFO disabled<br>1-32 - Number of Tx Event FIFO elements<br>>32 - Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32<br>The Tx Event FIFO elements are indexed from 0 to EFS - 1 |
| 15:0  | EFSA[15:0] | RP   | 0x0   | Event FIFO Start Address<br>Start address of Tx Event FIFO in Message RAM  |

**8.6.4.43.9 Tx Event FIFO Status (address = h10F4) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 98. Tx Event FIFO Status Register**

|      |    |    |           |            |    |      |     |
|------|----|----|-----------|------------|----|------|-----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28        | 27         | 26 | 25   | 24  |
| RSVD |    |    |           |            |    | TEFL | EFF |
| R    |    |    |           |            |    | R    | R   |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20        | 19         | 18 | 17   | 16  |
| RSVD |    |    |           | EFPI[4:0]  |    |      |     |
| R    |    |    |           | R          |    |      |     |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12        | 11         | 10 | 9    | 8   |
| RSVD |    |    |           | REFGI[4:0] |    |      |     |
| R    |    |    |           | R          |    |      |     |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4         | 3          | 2  | 1    | 0   |
| RSVD |    |    | EFFL[5:0] |            |    |      |     |
| R    |    |    | R         |            |    |      |     |

**Table 75. Tx Event FIFO Status Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field      | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|------------|------|-------|--|
| 31:26 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 25    | TEFL       | R    | 0     | Tx Event FIFO Element Lost<br>This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.TEFL. When IR.TEFL is reset, this bit is also reset.<br>0 - No Tx Event FIFO element lost<br>1 - Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero. |
| 24    | EFF        | R    | 0     | Event FIFO Full<br>0 - Tx Event FIFO not full<br>1 - Tx Event FIFO full  |
| 23:21 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 20:16 | EFPI[4:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Event FIFO Put Index<br>Tx Event FIFO write index pointer, range 0 to 31.  |
| 15:13 | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 12:8  | REFGI[4:0] | R    | 0x0   | Event FIFO Get Index<br>Tx Event FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31.   |
| 7:6   | RSVD       | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 5:0   | EFFL[5:0]  | R    | 0x0   | Event FIFO Fill Level<br>Number of elements stored in Tx Event FIFO, range 0 to 32   |

**8.6.4.43.10 Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge (address = h10F8) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 99. Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge Register**

|      |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27        | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19        | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11        | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3         | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    | EFAI[4:0] |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    | R/W       |    |    |    |

**Table 76. Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description  |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|--|
| 31:24 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 23:16 | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 15:8  | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 7:5   | RSVD      | R    | 0x0   | Reserved   |
| 4:0   | EFAI[4:0] | E/W  | 0x0   | Event FIFO Acknowledge Index<br>After the Host has read an element or a sequence of elements from the Tx Event FIFO it has to write the index of the last element read from Tx Event FIFO to EFAI. This will set the Tx Event FIFO Get Index TXEFS.EFGI to EFAI + 1 and update the Event FIFO Fill Level TXEFS.EFFL. |

**8.6.4.43.11 Reserved (address = h10FC) [reset = h00000000]**
**Figure 100. Reserved**

|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 31   | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23   | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
| RSVD |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| R    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

**Table 77. Reserved Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|
| 31:0 | RSVD  | R    | 0     | Reserved    |

## 9 Application and Implementation

### NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 9.1 Application Design Consideration

#### 9.1.1 Crystal and Clock Input Requirements

Selecting the crystal or clock input depends upon system implementation. To support 2 and 5 Mbps CAN FD the clock in or crystal needs to have 0.5% frequency accuracy. The minimum value of 20 MHz is needed to support CAN FD with a rate of 2 Mbps. The recommended value for CLKIN or crystal is 40 MHz to meet CAN FD rates up to 5 Mbps data rates in order to support higher data throughout. If a crystal is used see the manufacturer's documentation on proper biasing. When using a  $V_{IO}$  of 1.8 V an external clock of the same voltage should be used and not a crystal.

### NOTE

The TCAN4551-Q1 was evaluated with the NX2016SA 20MHz and 40MHz crystals

#### 9.1.2 Bus Loading, Length and Number of Nodes

A typical CAN application can have a maximum bus length of 40 m and maximum stub length of 0.3 m. However, with careful design, users can have longer cables, longer stub lengths, and many more nodes to a bus. A high number of nodes require a transceiver with high input impedance such as this transceiver family.

Many CAN organizations and standards have scaled the use of CAN for applications outside the original ISO 11898-2:2016 standard. They made system level trade off decisions for data rate, cable length, and parasitic loading of the bus. Examples of these CAN systems level specifications are ARINC825, CANopen, DeviceNet, SAE J2284, SAE J1939, and NMEA200.

A CAN system design is a series of tradeoffs. In ISO 11898-2:2016 the driver differential output is specified with a bus load that can range from 50  $\Omega$  to 65  $\Omega$  where the differential output must be greater than 1.5 V. The TCAN4551-Q1 is specified to meet the 1.5 V requirement with a across this load range and is specified to meet 1.4 V differential output at 45  $\Omega$  bus load. The differential input resistance of this family of transceiver is a minimum of 30k $\Omega$ . If 167 of these transceivers are in parallel on a bus, this is equivalent to an 180  $\Omega$  differential load in parallel with the 60  $\Omega$  from termination gives a total bus load of 45  $\Omega$ . Therefore, this family theoretically supports over 167 transceivers on a single bus segment with margin to the 1.2 V minimum differential input voltage requirement at each receiving node. However for CAN network design margin must be given for signal loss across the system and cabling, parasitic loadings, timing, network imbalances, ground offsets and signal integrity thus a practical maximum number of nodes is much lower. Bus length may also be extended beyond the original ISO 11898-2:2016 standard of 40 m by careful system design and data rate tradeoffs. For example CANopen network design guidelines allow the network to be up to 1km with changes in the termination resistance, cabling, less than 64 nodes and significantly lowered data rate.

This flexibility in CAN network design is one of its key strengths allowing for these system level network extensions and additional standards to build on the original ISO 11898-2 CAN standard. However, when using this flexibility the CAN network system designer must take the responsibility of good network design to ensure robust network operation.

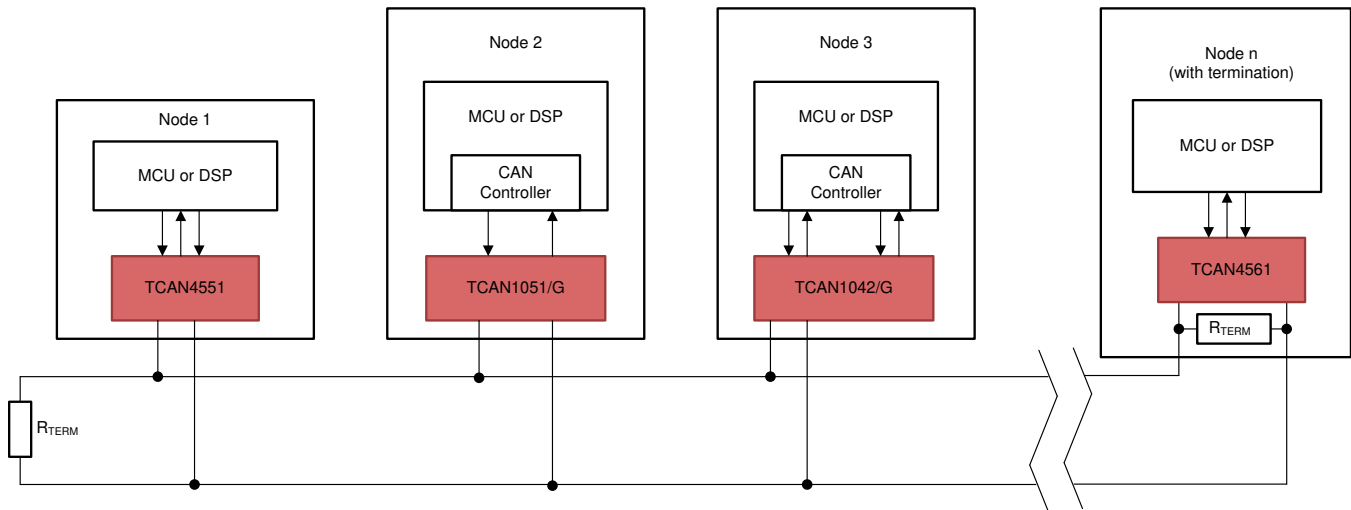
#### 9.1.3 CAN Termination

The standard CAN bus interconnection to be a single twisted pair cable (shielded or unshielded) with 120  $\Omega$  characteristic impedance ( $Z_0$ ).

## Application Design Consideration (continued)

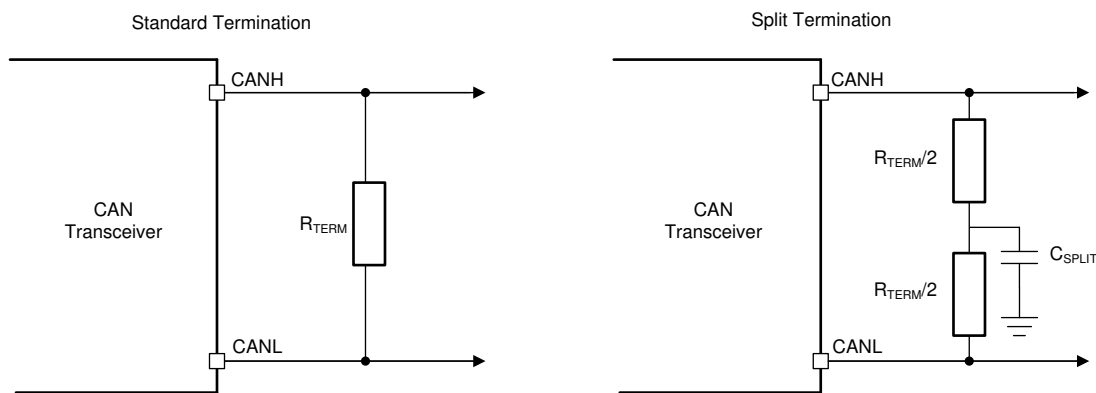
### 9.1.3.1 Termination

Resistors equal to the characteristic impedance of the line should be used to terminate both ends of the cable to prevent signal reflections. Unterminated drop-lines (stubs) connecting nodes to the bus should be kept as short as possible to minimize signal reflections. The termination may be in a node but is generally not recommended, especially if the node may be removed from the bus. Termination must be carefully placed so that it is not removed from the bus. System level CAN implementations such as CANopen allow for different termination and cabling concepts for example to add cable length.



**Figure 101. Typical CAN Bus**

Termination may be a single 120  $\Omega$  resistor at each end of the bus, either on the cable or in a terminating node. If filtering and stabilization of the common mode voltage of the bus is desired then “split termination” may be used, see [Figure 102](#). Split termination improves the electromagnetic emissions behavior of the network by eliminating fluctuations in the bus common mode voltage levels at the start and end of message transmissions.



**Figure 102. CAN Bus Termination Concepts**

### 9.1.3.2 CAN Bus Biasing

Bus biasing can be normal biasing, active in normal mode and inactive in low-power mode. Automatic voltage biasing is where the bus is active in normal mode but is controlled by the voltage between CANH and CANL in lower power modes. See [Figure 103](#) for the state diagram on how the TCAN4551-Q1 performs automatic biasing. [Figure 104](#) provides the bus biasing based upon the mode of operation.

## Application Design Consideration (continued)

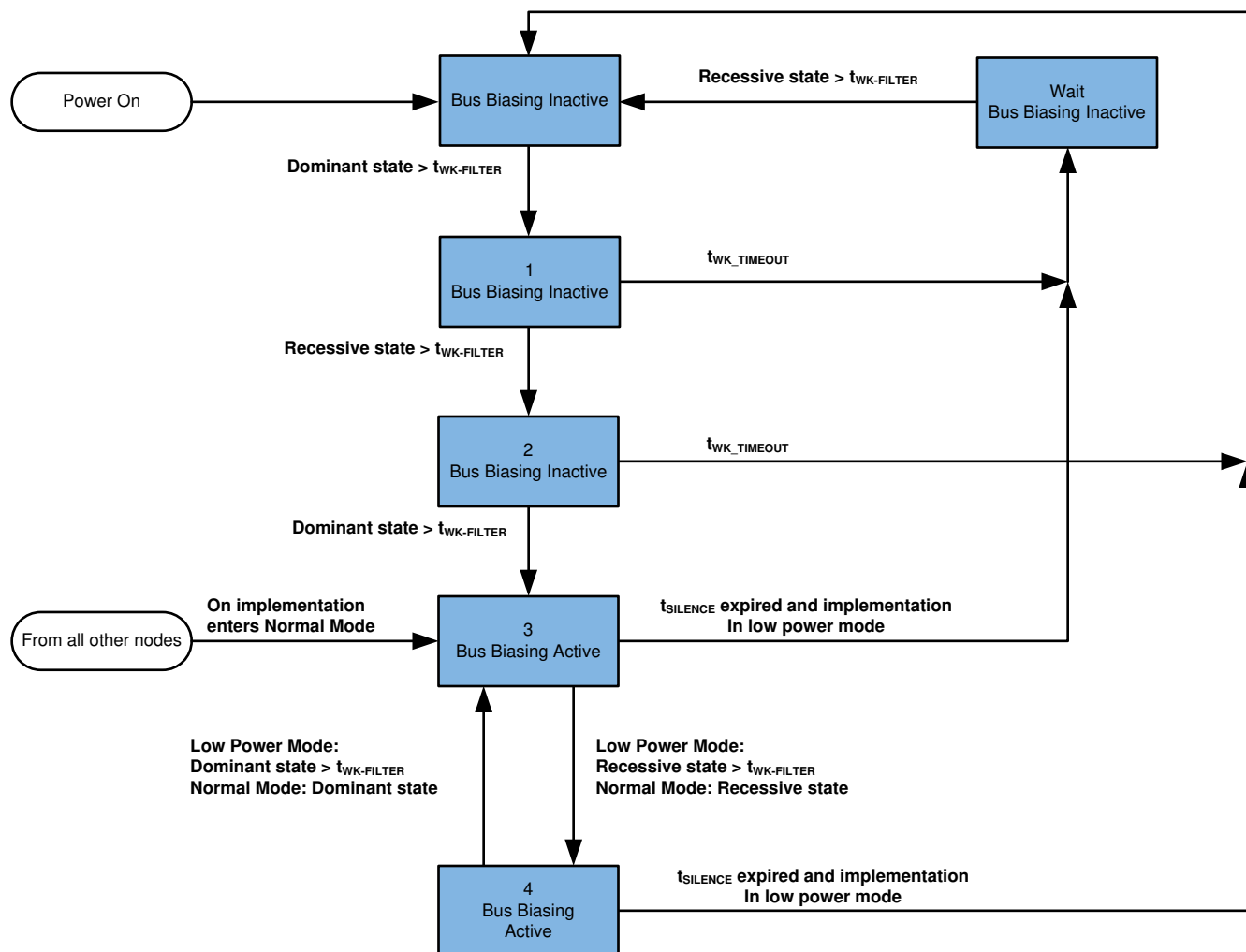


Figure 103. Automatic bus biasing state diagram

## Application Design Consideration (continued)

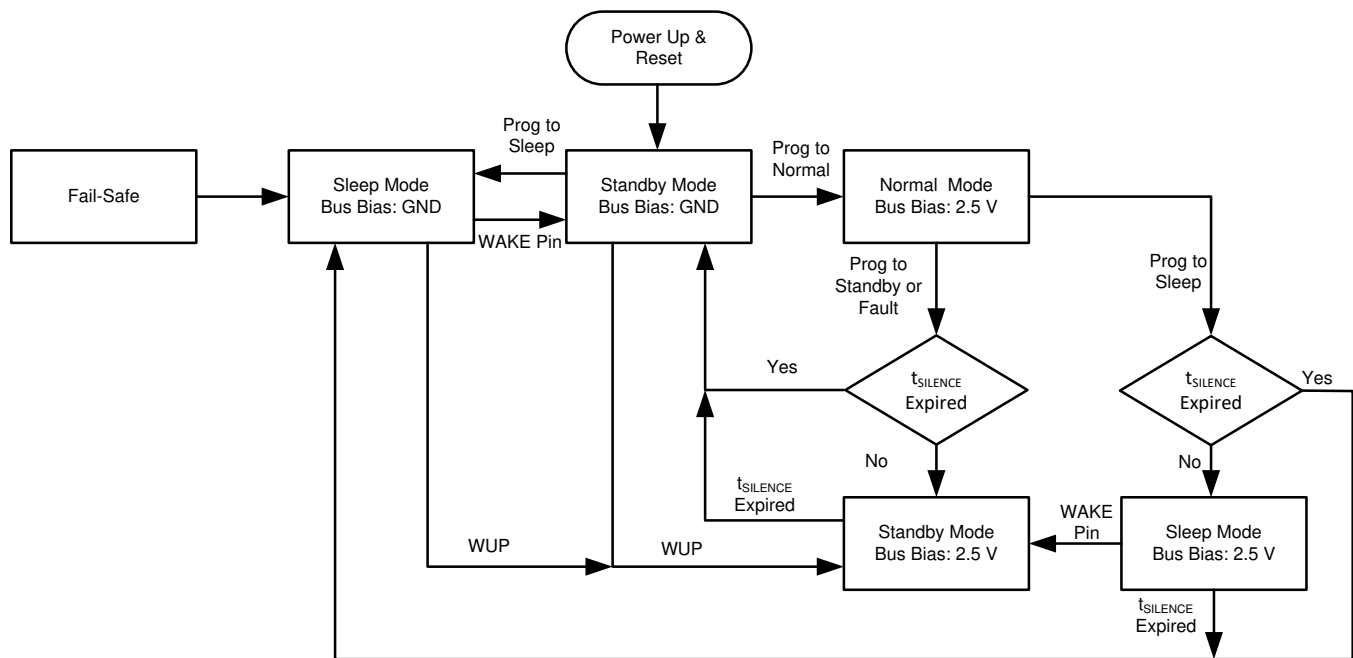


Figure 104. Bus Biasing Based on Modes of Operation

### 9.1.4 INH Brownout Behavior

A brownout condition takes place when  $V_{SUP}$  ramps down below the minimum recommended operation conditions and then ramps back above the recommended operating conditions. Figure 105 provides the behavior of the INH pin based upon process, voltage and temperature during this condition. Once  $V_{SUP}$  drops below the digital core going into reset, the device will have to be reprogrammed as all registers will be set back to default.

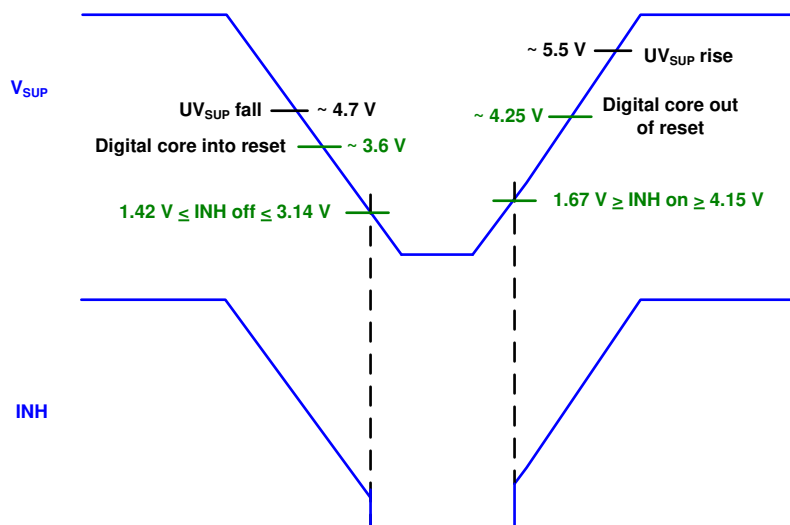


Figure 105. INH Brownout Behavior



## 9.2 Typical Application

The TCAN4551-Q1 is typically used in applications with a host microprocessor or FPGA that does not include the link layer portion of the CAN protocol. Below is a typical application configuration for 3.3 V microprocessor applications.

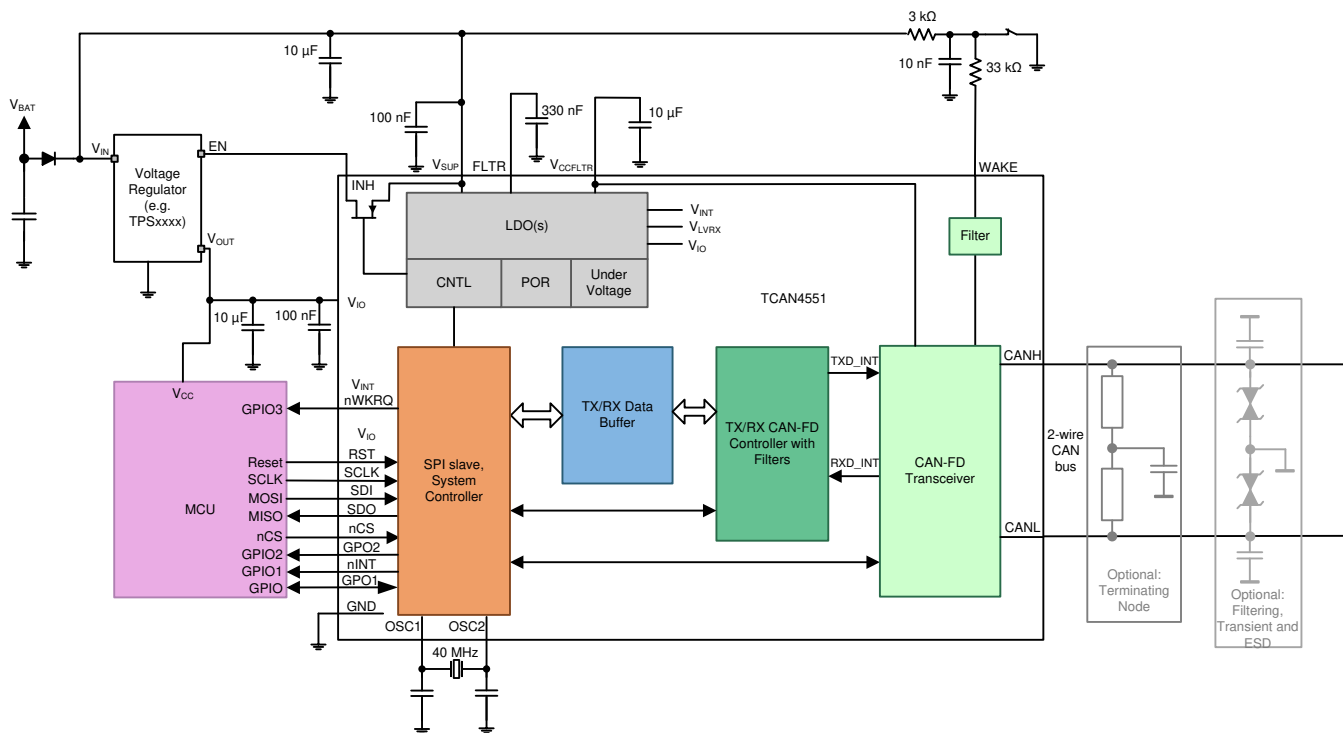
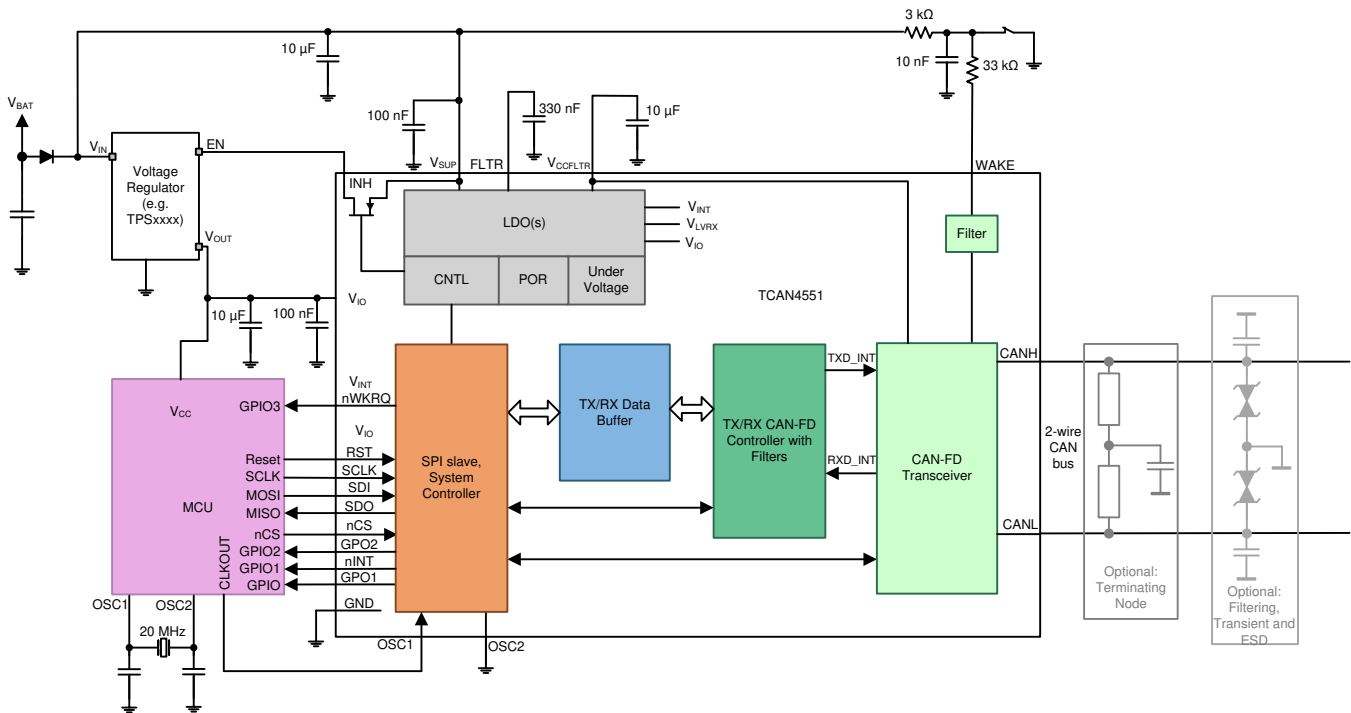


Figure 106. Typical CAN Applications for TCAN4551-Q1 for 3.3 V  $\mu$ C and Crystal

Note: Add decoupling capacitors as needed.

## Typical Application (continued)



**Figure 107. Typical CAN Applications for TCAN4551-Q1 for 3.3 V  $\mu$ C; Clock from MCU**

### 9.2.1 Detailed Requirements

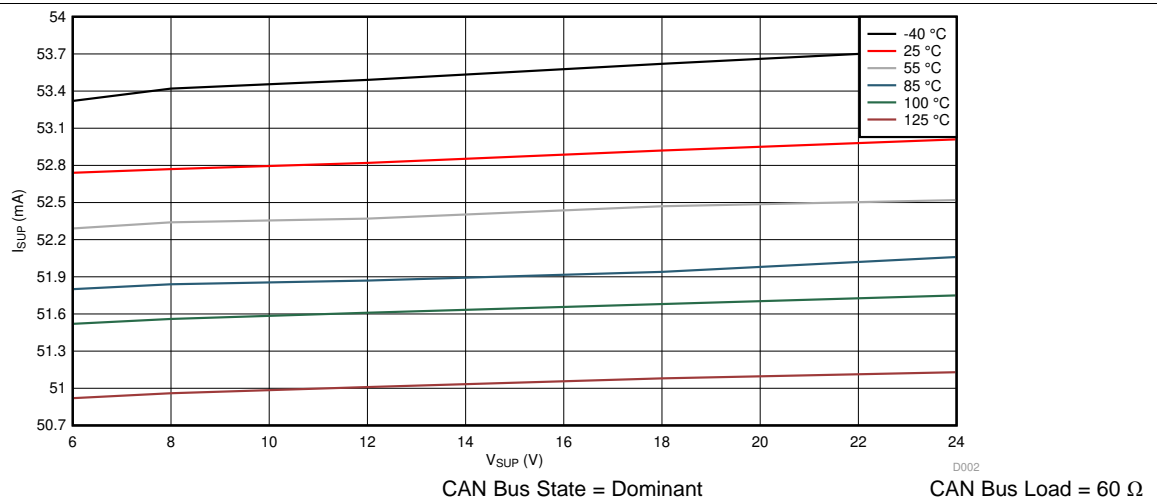
The TCAN4551-Q1 works with 1.8 V, 3.3 V and 5 V microprocessors when using the  $V_{IO}$  pin from the microprocessor voltage regulator. The bus termination is shown for illustrative purposes.

### 9.2.2 Detailed Design Procedures

The TCAN4551-Q1 is designed to work in application using the ISO 11898 standard supporting bus loads from 50  $\Omega$  to 65  $\Omega$ . As the TCAN4551-Q1 supports CAN FD data rates up to 8 Mbps the recommendation is to use a 40 MHz crystal and to keep trace lengths matched and as short as feasible between the processor and device. As stub length is defined in the standard it is recommended to design the system according to these.

## Typical Application (continued)

### 9.2.3 Application Curves



**Figure 108.  $I_{SUP}$  Across  $V_{SUP}$  and Temperature**

## 10 Power Supply Recommendations

The TCAN4551-Q1 is designed to operate off of the battery  $V_{bat}$ . It has internal regulators to reduce the voltage to acceptable low power levels supporting the CAN FD controller, CAN transceiver and low voltage CAN receiver. In order to support a wide range of microprocessors the SPI and GPO are powered off of the  $V_{IO}$  pin which supports levels from 1.8 V to 5.5 V. Bulk capacitance, should be placed on the  $V_{SUP}$  and the  $V_{IO}$  voltage rails where system requirements are met. It is recommended that a capacitance of a 100 nF is placed near the TCAN4551-Q1  $V_{SUP}$  and the  $V_{IO}$  supply terminals. The FLTR terminal requires a minimum of 300 nF capacitance to ground to regulate the internal digital power rail.  $V_{CCFLTR}$  needs a minimum capacitance to ground of 10  $\mu$ F at the terminal.

---

### NOTE

- The capacitance values selected should take into consideration the degradation over time such that the values do not fall below the minimum values shown
  - Above is a minimum amount of capacitance but due to system considerations more may be needed
-

## 11 Layout

Robust and reliable bus node design often requires the use of external transient protection device in order to protect against EFT and surge transients that may occur in industrial environments. Because ESD and transients have a wide frequency bandwidth from approximately 3 MHz to 3 GHz, high-frequency layout techniques must be applied during PCB design. The family comes with high on-chip IEC ESD protection, but if higher levels of system level immunity are desired external TVS diodes can be used. TVS diodes and bus filtering capacitors should be placed as close to the on-board connectors as possible to prevent noisy transient events from propagating further into the PCB and system.

### 11.1 Layout Guidelines

Place the protection and filtering circuitry as close to the bus connector, J1, to prevent transients, ESD and noise from propagating onto the board. The layout example provides information on components around the device itself. Transient voltage suppression (TVS) device can be added for extra protection, shown as D1. The production solution can be either a bi-directional TVS diode or a varistor with ratings matching the application requirements. This example also shows optional bus filter capacitors C10 and C11. A series common mode choke (CMC) is placed on the CANH and CANL lines between TCAN4551-Q1 and connector J1.

Design the bus protection components in the direction of the signal path. Do not force the transient current to divert from the signal path to reach the protection device. Use supply and ground planes to provide low inductance.

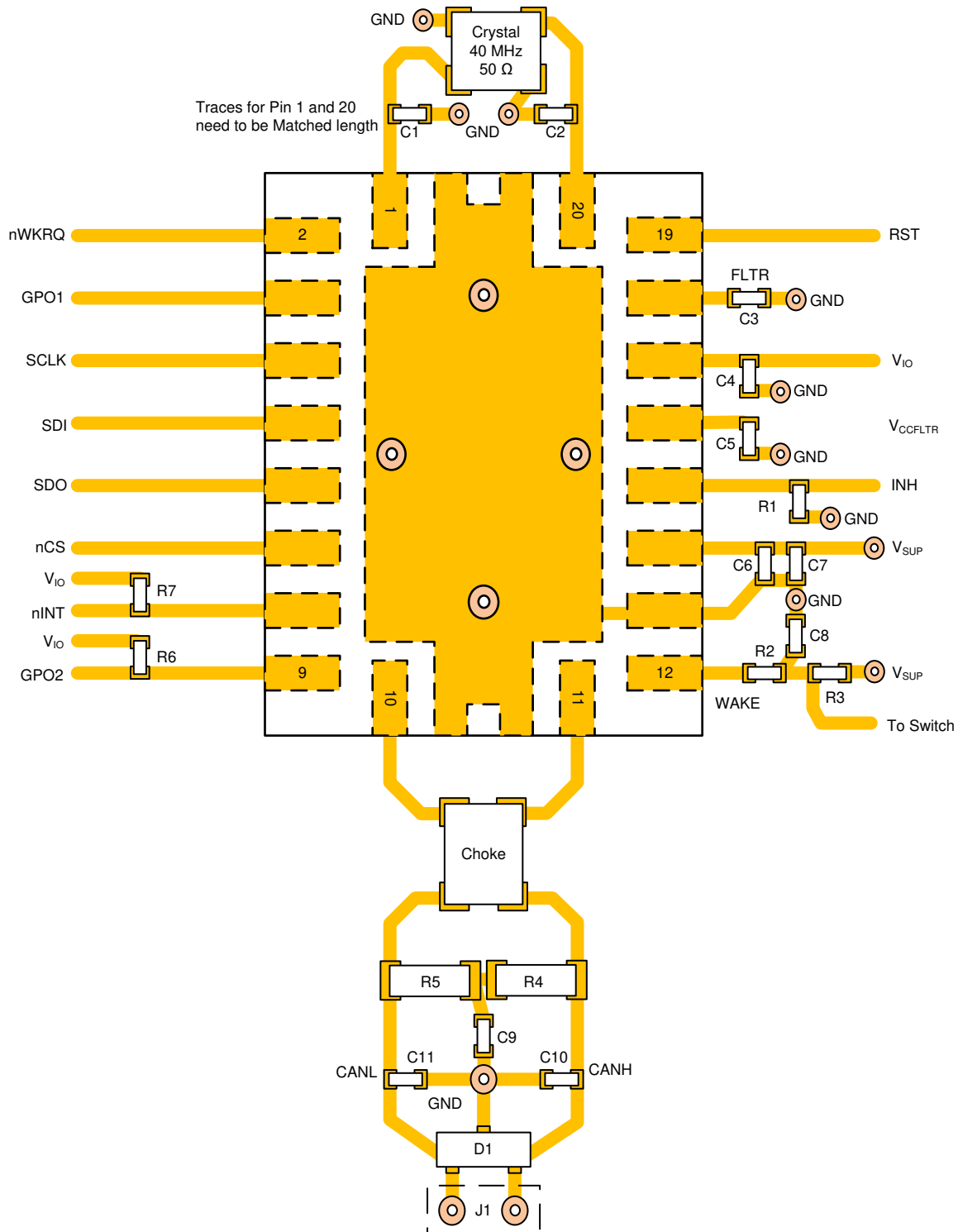
#### NOTE

High-frequency currents follows the path of least impedance and not the path of least resistance.

Use at least two vias for supply and ground connections of bypass capacitors and protection devices to minimize trace and via inductance.

- Bus termination: this layout example shows split termination. This is where the termination is split into two resistors, R5 and R6, with the center or split tap of the termination connected to ground via capacitor C9. Split termination provides common mode filtering for the bus. When bus termination is placed on the board instead of directly on the bus, additional care must be taken to ensure the terminating node is not removed from the bus thus also removing the termination.
- As terminal 8 (nINT) and 9 (GPO2) are open drain an external resistor to  $V_{IO}$  is required. These can have a value between 2 k $\Omega$  and 10 k $\Omega$ .
- Terminal 12 (WAKE) is a bi-directional triggered wake up input that is usually connected to an external switch. It should be configured as shown with a 10 nF (C8) to GND where R2 is 33 k $\Omega$  and R3 is 3 k $\Omega$ .
- Terminal 15 (INH) can be left floating if not used but a 100 k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor can be used to discharge the INH to a sufficient level when the INH output is high-Z.

## 11.2 Layout Example



**Figure 109. Example Layout**

## 12 Device and Documentation Support

### 12.1 Documentation Support

#### 12.1.1 Related Documentation

##### 12.1.1.1 CAN Transceiver Physical Layer Standards:

- ISO 11898-2:2016: High speed medium access unit with low power mode
- ISO 8802-3: CSMA/CD – referenced for collision detection from ISO11898-2
- CAN FD 1.0 Spec and Papers
- Bosch “Configuration of CAN Bit Timing”, Paper from 6th International CAN Conference (ICC), 1999. This is repeated a lot in the DCAN IP CAN Controller spec copied into this system spec.
- SAE J2284-2: High Speed CAN (HSC) for Vehicle Applications at 250 kbps
- SAE J2284-3: High Speed CAN (HSC) for Vehicle Applications at 500 kbps
- Bosch M\_CAN Controller Area Network Revision 3.2.1.1 (3/24/2016)

##### 12.1.1.2 EMC requirements:

- SAE J2962-2: US3 requirements for CAN Transceivers
- HW Requirements for CAN, LIN, FR V1.3:

##### 12.1.1.3 Conformance Test requirements:

- HS\_TRX\_Test\_Spec\_V\_1\_0: GIFT / ICT CAN test requirements for High Speed Physical Layer

##### 12.1.1.4 Community Resource

- “A Comprehensible Guide to Controller Area Network”, Wilfried Voss, Copperhill Media Corporation
- “CAN System Engineering: From Theory to Practical Applications”, 2nd Edition, 2013; Dr. Wolfhard Lawrenz, Springer.

### 12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

### 12.3 Community Resources

[TI E2E™ support forums](#) are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's [Terms of Use](#).

### 12.4 Trademarks

E2E is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### 12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 12.6 Glossary

[SLYZ022](#) — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.



## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number          | Status<br>(1) | Material type<br>(2) | Package   Pins  | Package qty   Carrier | RoHS<br>(3) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(4) | MSL rating/<br>Peak reflow<br>(5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking<br>(6) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">TCAN4551RGYRQ1</a> | Active        | Production           | VQFN (RGY)   20 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | NIPDAU   SN                          | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | TCAN<br>4551Q1      |
| TCAN4551RGYRQ1.A               | Active        | Production           | VQFN (RGY)   20 | 3000   LARGE T&R      | Yes         | NIPDAU                               | Level-2-260C-1 YEAR               | -40 to 125   | TCAN<br>4551Q1      |

<sup>(1)</sup> **Status:** For more details on status, see our [product life cycle](#).

<sup>(2)</sup> **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

<sup>(3)</sup> **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the [TI RoHS Statement](#) for additional information and value definition.

<sup>(4)</sup> **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

<sup>(5)</sup> **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

<sup>(6)</sup> **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:** The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION



\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device         | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------------|
| TCAN4551RGYRQ1 | VQFN         | RGY             | 20   | 3000 | 330.0              | 12.4               | 3.71    | 4.71    | 1.1     | 8.0     | 12.0   | Q1            |

## TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS



\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device         | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ  | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| TCAN4551RGYRQ1 | VQFN         | RGY             | 20   | 3000 | 367.0       | 367.0      | 35.0        |

## GENERIC PACKAGE VIEW

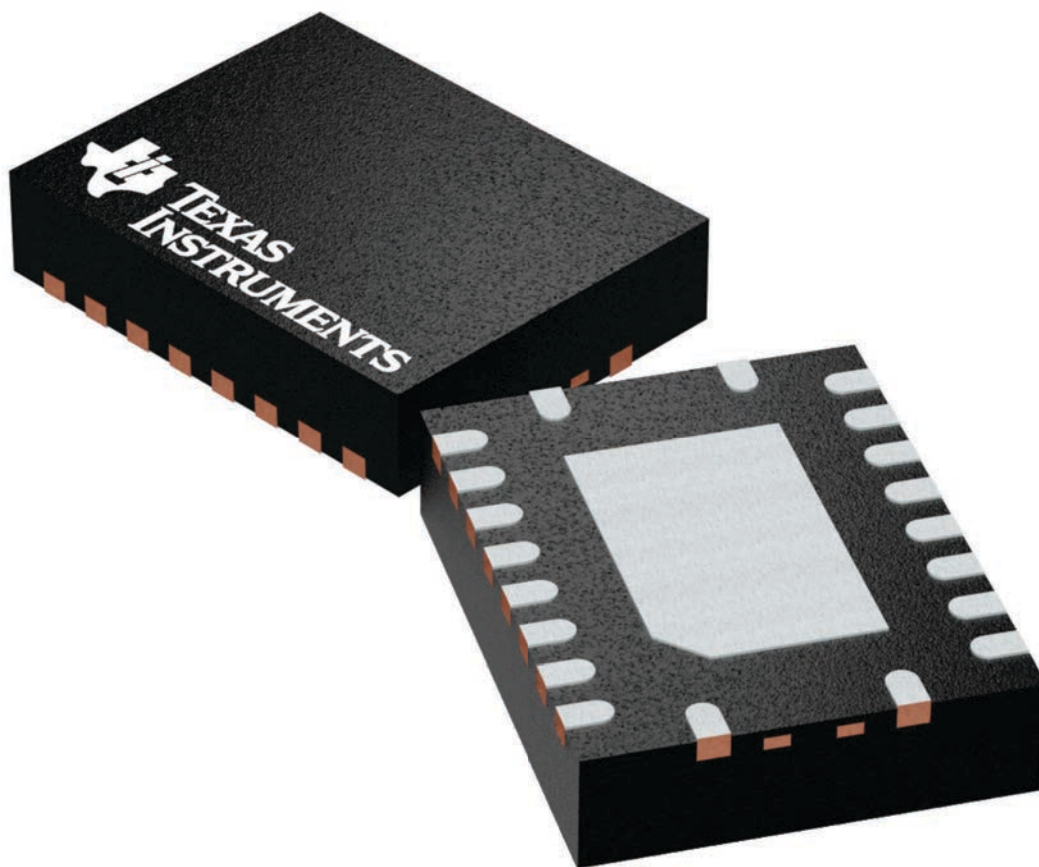
**RGY 20**

**VQFN - 1 mm max height**

3.5 x 4.5, 0.5 mm pitch

PLASTIC QUAD FGLATPACK - NO LEAD

This image is a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.  
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.



4225264/A



### VQFN - 1 mm max height

[illegible]

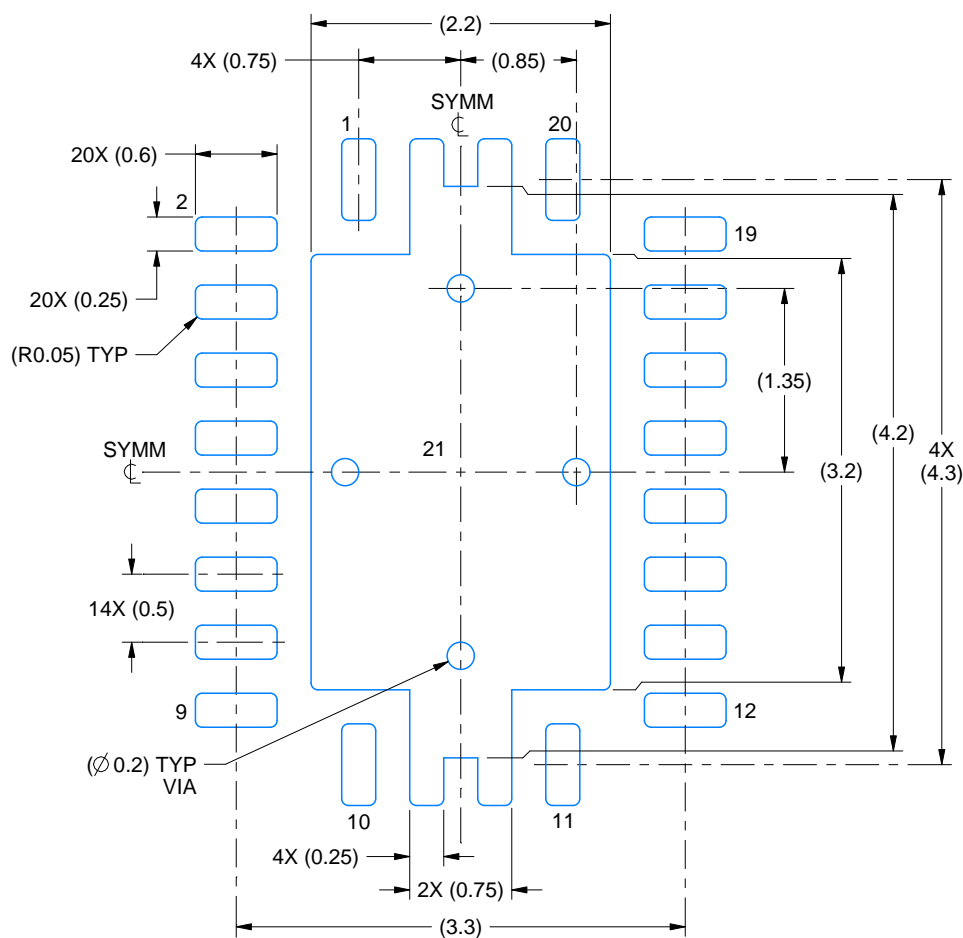
1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.

# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

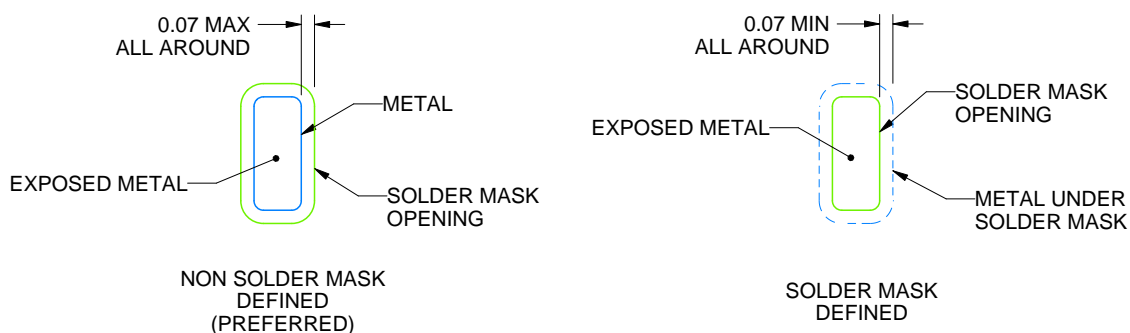
RGY0020C

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN  
SCALE:18X



SOLDER MASK DETAILS

4223814/A 06/2017

NOTES: (continued)

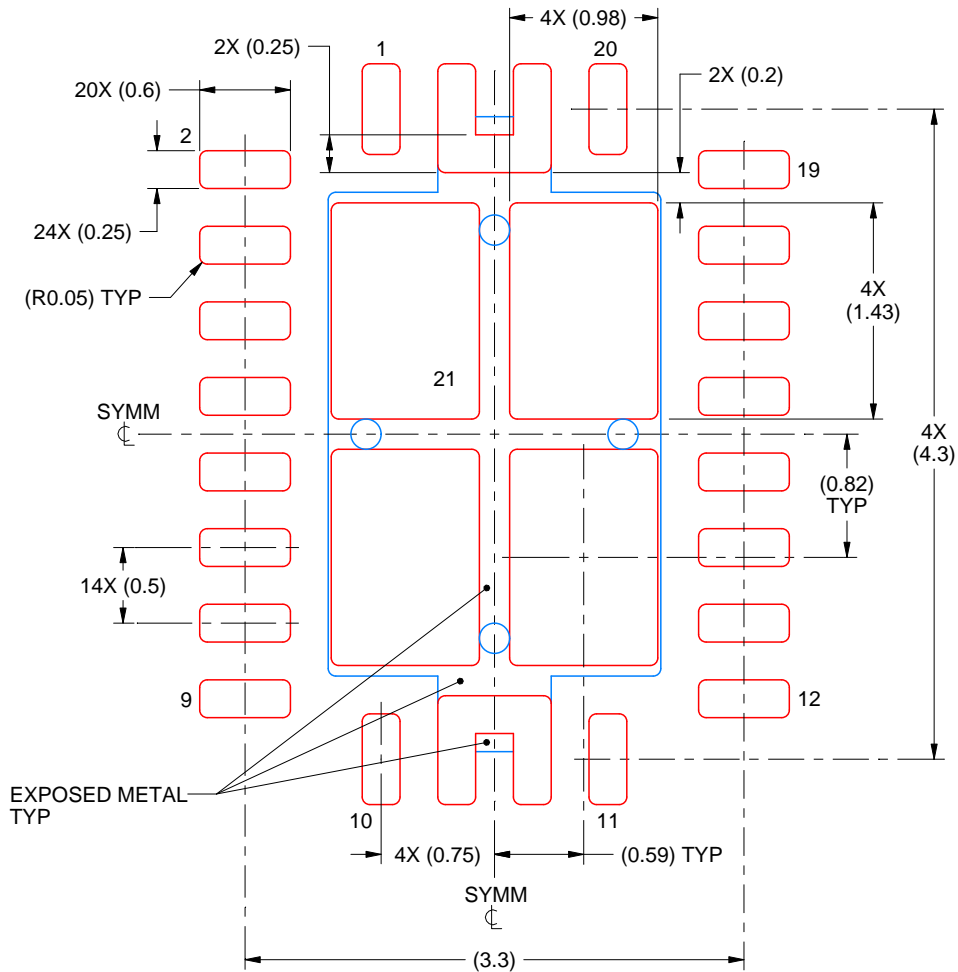
- This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/sluea271](http://www.ti.com/lit/sluea271)).
- Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RGY0020C

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



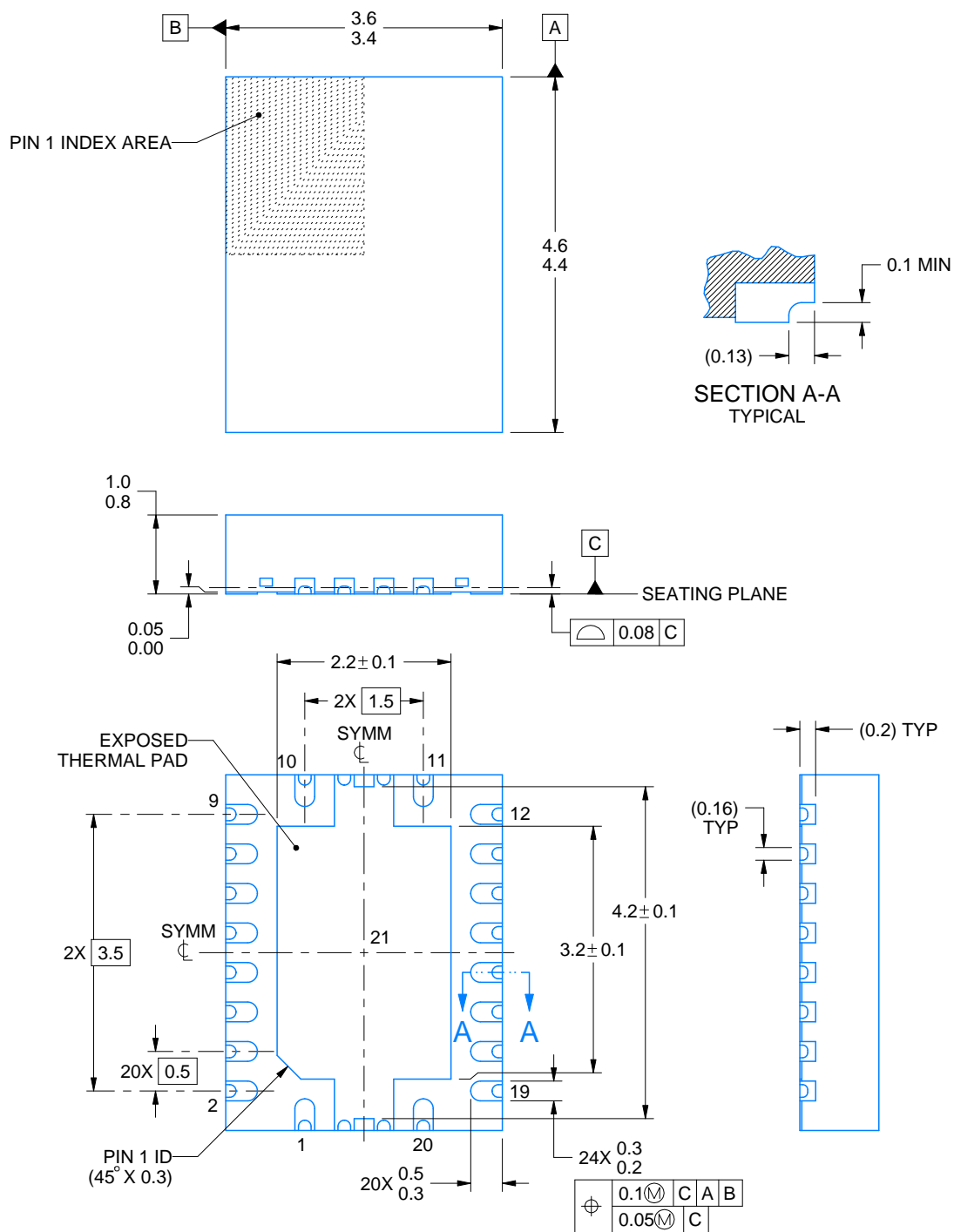
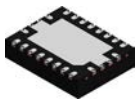
**SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE**  
BASED ON 0.125 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD 21  
80% PRINTED SOLDER COVERAGE BY AREA UNDER PACKAGE  
SCALE:20X

4223814/A 06/2017

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.



4229006/A 09/2022

#### NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.

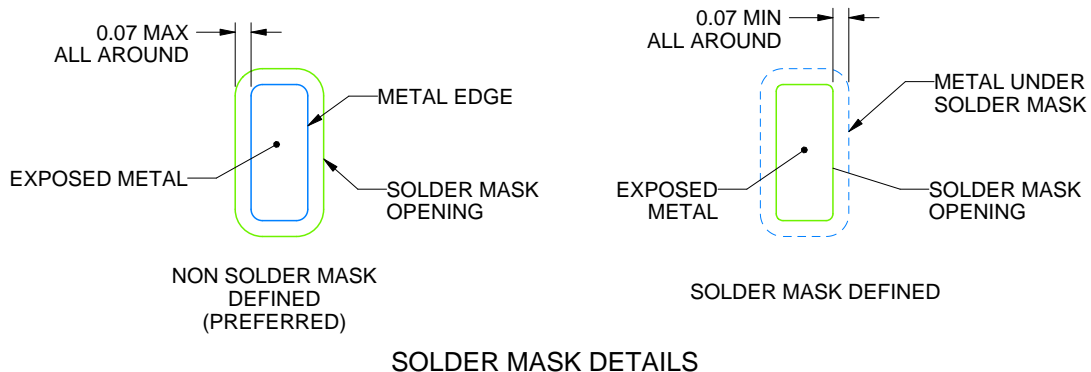
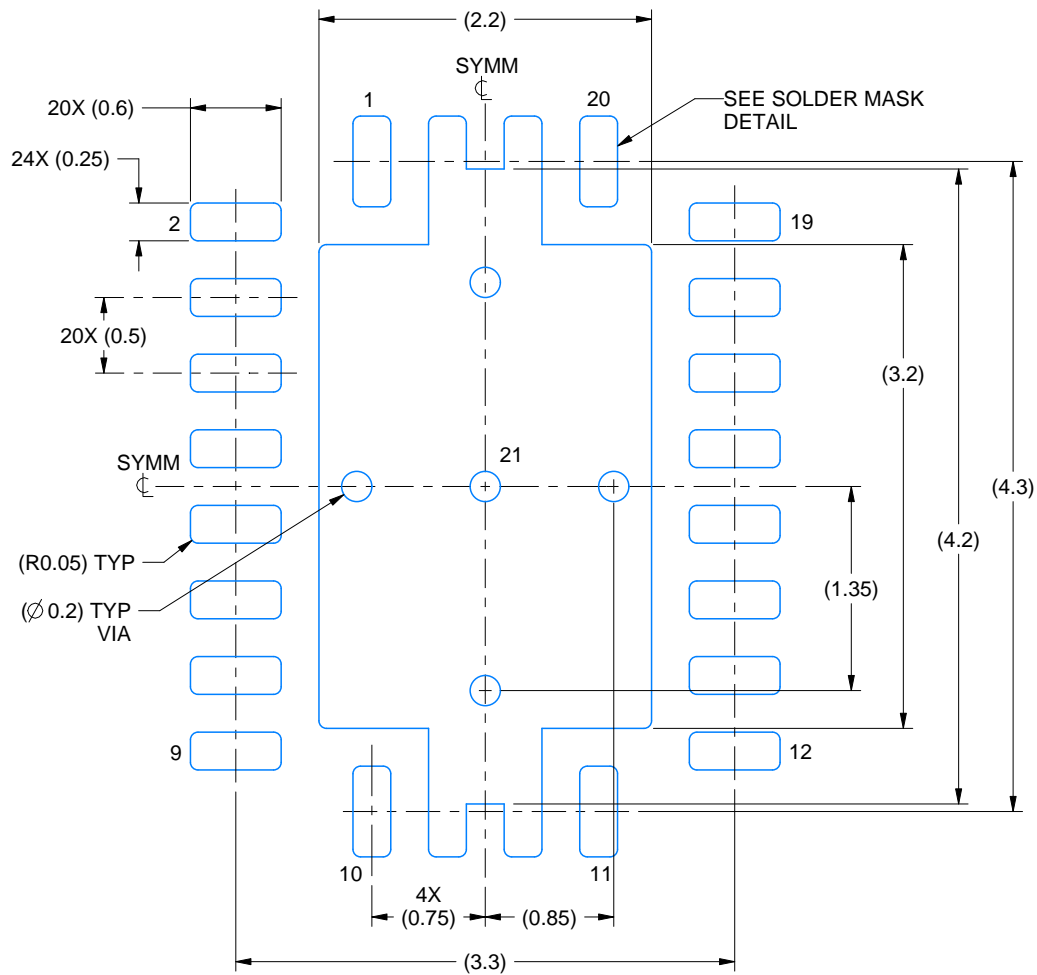


# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

RGY0020F

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



4229006/A 09/2022

NOTES: (continued)

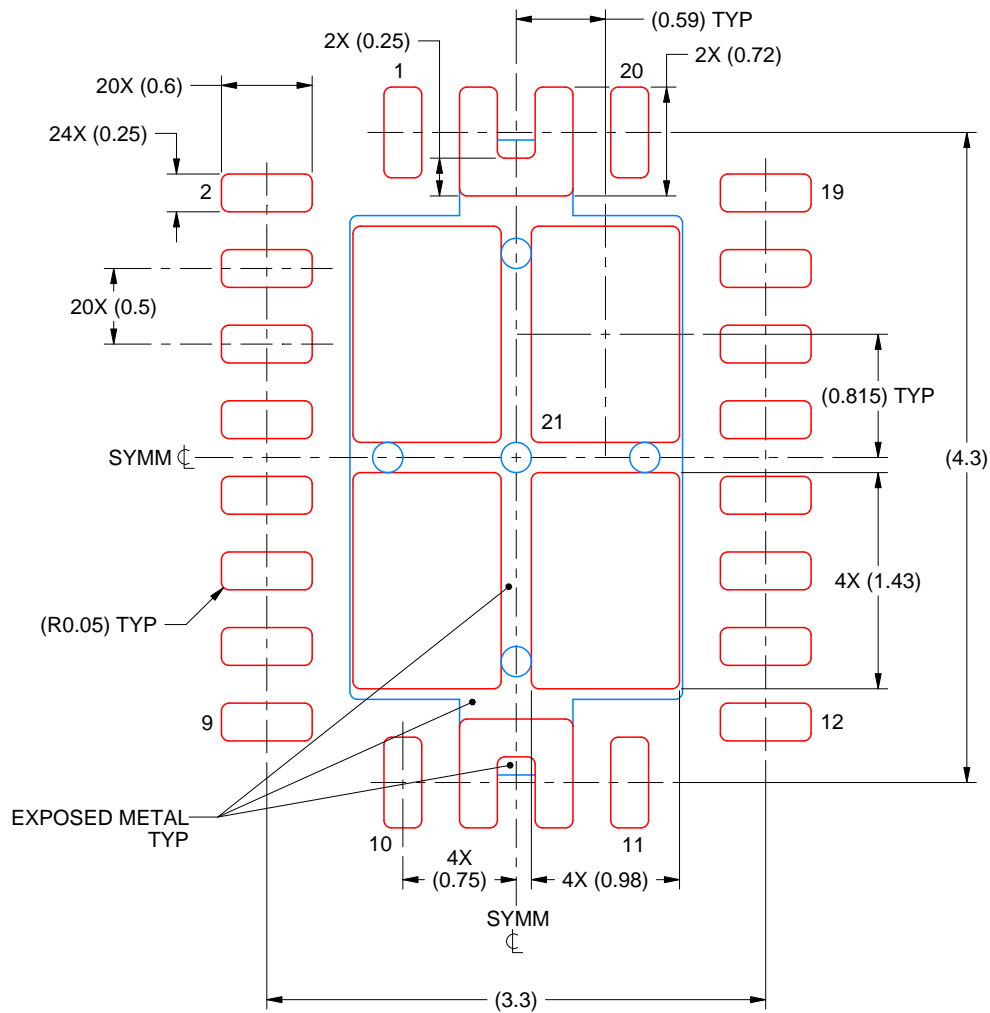
- This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 ([www.ti.com/lit/slua271](http://www.ti.com/lit/slua271)).
- Vias are optional depending on application, refer to device data sheet. If any vias are implemented, refer to their locations shown on this view. It is recommended that vias under paste be filled, plugged or tented.

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

RGY0020F

VQFN - 1 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE  
BASED ON 0.125 MM THICK STENCIL  
SCALE: 20X

EXPOSED PAD 21  
80% PRINTED SOLDER COVERAGE BY AREA UNDER PACKAGE

4229006/A 09/2022

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to [TI's Terms of Sale](#) or other applicable terms available either on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com) or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265  
Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated